Addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel
MS-9050UD
MS-9050UDC
MS-9050UDE
Manual
Fire Alarm & Emergency Communication System Limitations

While a life safety system may lower insurance rates, it is not a substitute for life and property insurance!

An automatic fire alarm system—typically made up of smoke detectors, heat detectors, manual pull stations, audible warning devices, and a fire alarm control panel (FACP) with remote notification capability—can provide early warning of a developing fire. Such a system, however, does not assure protection against property damage or loss of life resulting from a fire.

An emergency communication system—typically made up of an automatic fire alarm system (as described above) and a life safety communication system that may include an autonomous control unit (ACU), local operating console (LOC), voice communication, and other various interoperable communication methods—can broadcast a mass notification message. Such a system, however, does not assure protection against property damage or loss of life resulting from a fire or life safety event.

The Manufacturer recommends that smoke and/or heat detectors be located throughout a protected premises following the recommendations of the current edition of the National Fire Protection Association Standard 72 (NFPA 72), manufacturer's recommendations, State and local codes, and the recommendations contained in the Guide for Proper Use of System Smoke Detectors, which is made available at no charge to all installing dealers. This document can be found at http://www.systemsensor.com/appguides/. A study by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (an agency of the United States government) indicated that smoke detectors may not go off in as many as 35% of all fires. While fire alarm systems are designed to provide early warning against fire, they do not guarantee warning or protection against fire. A fire alarm system may not provide timely or adequate warning, or simply may not function, for a variety of reasons:

Smoke detectors may not sense fire where smoke cannot reach the detectors such as in chimneys, in or behind walls, on roofs, or on the other side of closed doors. Smoke detectors also may not sense a fire on another level or floor of a building. A second-floor detector, for example, may not sense a first-floor or basement fire.

Particles of combustion or “smoke” from a developing fire may not reach the sensing chambers of smoke detectors because:

- Barriers such as closed or partially closed doors, walls, chimneys, even wet or humid areas may inhibit particle or smoke flow.

- Smoke particles may become “cold,” stratify, and not reach the ceiling or upper walls where detectors are located.

- Smoke particles may be blown away from detectors by air outlets, such as air conditioning vents.

- Smoke particles may be drawn into air returns before reaching the detector.

The amount of “smoke” present may be insufficient to alarm smoke detectors. Smoke detectors are designed to alarm at various levels of smoke density. If such density levels are not created by a developing fire at the location of detectors, the detectors will not go into alarm.

Smoke detectors, even when working properly, have sensing limitations. Detectors that have photoelectric sensing chambers tend to detect smoldering fires better than flaming fires, which have little visible smoke. Detectors that have ionizing-type sensing chambers tend to detect fast-flaming fires better than smoldering fires. Because fires develop in different ways and are often unpredictable in their growth, neither type of detector is necessarily best and a given type of detector may not provide adequate warning of a fire.

Smoke detectors cannot be expected to provide adequate warning of fires caused by arson, children playing with matches (especially in bedrooms), smoking in bed, and violent explosions (caused by escaping gas, improper storage of flammable materials, etc.).

Heat detectors do not sense particles of combustion and alarm only when heat on their sensors increases at a predetermined rate or reaches a predetermined level. Rate-of-rise heat detectors may be subject to reduced sensitivity over time. For this reason, the rate-of-rise feature of each detector should be tested at least once per year by a qualified fire protection specialist. Heat detectors are designed to protect property, not life.

IMPORTANT! Smoke detectors must be installed in the same room as the control panel and in rooms used by the system for the connection of alarm transmission wiring, communications, signaling, and/or power. If detectors are not so located, a developing fire may damage the alarm system, compromising its ability to report a fire.

Audible warning devices such as bells, horns, strobes, speakers and displays may not alert people if these devices are located on the other side of closed or partly open doors or are located on another floor of a building. Any warning device may fail to alert people with a disability or those who have recently consumed drugs, alcohol, or medication. Please note that:

- An emergency communication system may take priority over a fire alarm system in the event of a life safety emergency.

- Voice messaging systems must be designed to meet intelligibility requirements as defined by NFPA, local codes, and Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

- Language and instructional requirements must be clearly disseminated on any local displays.

- Strobes can, under certain circumstances, cause seizures in people with conditions such as epilepsy.

- Studies have shown that certain people, even when they hear a fire alarm signal, do not respond to or comprehend the meaning of the signal. Audible devices, such as horns and bells, can have different tonal patterns and frequencies. It is the property owner's responsibility to conduct fire drills and other training exercises to make people aware of fire alarm signals and instruct them on the proper reaction to alarm signals.

- In rare instances, the sounding of a warning device can cause temporary or permanent hearing loss.

A life safety system will not operate without any electrical power. If AC power fails, the system will operate from standby batteries only for a specified time and only if the batteries have been properly maintained and replaced regularly.

Equipment used in the system may not be technically compatible with the control panel. It is essential to use only equipment listed for service with your control panel.

Telephone lines needed to transmit alarm signals from a premises to a central monitoring station may be out of service or temporarily disabled. For added protection against telephone line failure, backup radio transmission systems are recommended.

The most common cause of life safety system malfunction is inadequate maintenance. To keep the entire life safety system in excellent working order, ongoing maintenance is required per the manufacturer's recommendations, and UL and NFPA standards. At a minimum, the requirements of NFPA 72 shall be followed. Environments with large amounts of dust, dirt, or high air velocity require more frequent maintenance. A maintenance agreement should be arranged through the local manufacturer's representative. Maintenance should be scheduled monthly or as required by National and/or local fire codes and should be performed by authorized professional life safety system installers only. Adequate written records of all inspections should be kept.

Limit-D-1-2013
Installation Precautions

Adherence to the following will aid in problem-free installation with long-term reliability:

**WARNING - Several different sources of power can be connected to the fire alarm control panel.** Disconnect all sources of power before servicing. Control unit and associated equipment may be damaged by removing and/or inserting cards, modules, or interconnecting cables while the unit is energized. Do not attempt to install, service, or operate this unit until manuals are read and understood.

**CAUTION - System Re-acceptance Test after Software Changes:** To ensure proper system operation, this product must be tested in accordance with NFPA 72 after any programming operation or change in site-specific software. Re-acceptance testing is required after any change, addition or deletion of system components, or after any modification, repair or adjustment to system hardware or wiring. All components, circuits, system operations, or software functions known to be affected by a change must be 100% tested. In addition, to ensure that other operations are not inadvertently affected, at least 10% of initiating devices that are not directly affected by the change, up to a maximum of 50 devices, must also be tested and proper system operation verified.

**This system** meets NFPA requirements for operation at 0-49º C/32-120º F and at a relative humidity 93% ± 2% RH (non-condensing) at 32ºC ± 2ºC (90ºF ± 3ºF). However, the useful life of the system's standby batteries and the electronic components may be adversely affected by extreme temperature ranges and humidity. Therefore, it is recommended that this system and its peripherals be installed in an environment with a normal room temperature of 15-27º C/60-80º F.

**Verify that wire sizes are adequate** for all initiating and indicating device loops. Most devices cannot tolerate more than a 10% I.R. drop from the specified device voltage.

Like all solid state electronic devices, this system may operate erratically or can be damaged when subjected to lightning induced transients. Although no system is completely immune from lightning transients and interference, proper grounding will reduce susceptibility. Overhead or outside aerial wiring is not recommended, due to an increased susceptibility to nearby lightning strikes. Consult with the Technical Services Department if any problems are anticipated or encountered.

**Disconnect AC power and batteries** prior to removing or inserting circuit boards. Failure to do so can damage circuits.

**Remove all electronic assemblies** prior to any drilling, filing, reaming, or punching of the enclosure. When possible, make all cable entries from the sides or rear. Before making modifications, verify that they will not interfere with battery, transformer, or printed circuit board location.

**Do not tighten screw terminals** more than 9 in-lbs. Over-tightening may damage threads, resulting in reduced terminal contact pressure and difficulty with screw terminal removal.

**Follow the instructions** in the installation, operating, and programming manuals. These instructions must be followed to avoid damage to the control panel and associated equipment. FACP operation and reliability depend upon proper installation.

Preca-D1-9-2005

---

**FCC Warning**

**WARNING:** This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual may cause interference to radio communications. It has been tested and found to comply with the limits for class A computing devices pursuant to Subpart B of Part 15 of FCC Rules, which is designed to provide reasonable protection against such interference when devices are operated in a commercial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his or her own expense.

**Canadian Requirements**

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radiation noise emissions from digital apparatus set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Le present appareil numerique n'emet pas de bruits radioelectriques depassant les limits applicables aux appareils numeriques de la classe A prescrits dans le Reglement sur le brouillage radioelectrique edicte par le ministere des Communications du Canada.

---

LiteSpeed™, Lite-Connect™, and SWIFT™ are trademarks; and Fire-Lite® Alarms is a registered trademark of Honeywell International Inc. Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. The Chrome™ browser is a trademark of Google Inc.

©2015 by Honeywell International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use of this document is strictly prohibited.
Software Downloads

In order to supply the latest features and functionality in fire alarm and life safety technology to our customers, we make frequent upgrades to the embedded software in our products. To ensure that you are installing and programming the latest features, we strongly recommend that you download the most current version of software for each product prior to commissioning any system. Contact Technical Support with any questions about software and the appropriate version for a specific application.

Documentation Feedback

Your feedback helps us keep our documentation up-to-date and accurate. If you have any comments or suggestions about our online Help or printed manuals, you can email us.

Please include the following information:

- Product name and version number (if applicable)
- Printed manual or online Help
- Topic Title (for online Help)
- Page number (for printed manual)
- Brief description of content you think should be improved or corrected
- Your suggestion for how to correct/improve documentation

Send email messages to:

FireSystems.TechPubs@honeywell.com

Please note this email address is for documentation feedback only. If you have any technical issues, please contact Technical Services.
## Table of Contents

### Section 1: Product Description

1.1: Features and Options .................................................................................................................. 12
1.2: Specifications ................................................................................................................................. 14
1.3: Controls and Indicators .................................................................................................................. 15
1.4: Circuits ........................................................................................................................................... 16
1.5: Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter .................................................................................... 17
1.6: Components ................................................................................................................................. 17
1.6.1: Intelligent Addressable Detectors: Newer Series ...................................................................... 18
1.6.2: Intelligent Addressable Modules: Newer Series ...................................................................... 18
1.6.3: 300 Series Intelligent Addressable Devices ............................................................................. 18
1.6.4: Device Accessories .................................................................................................................... 18
1.7: Optional Modules and Accessories .............................................................................................. 19
1.8: Getting Started ............................................................................................................................. 21
1.9: Telephone Requirements and Warnings ....................................................................................... 21
1.9.1: Telephone Circuitry .................................................................................................................... 21
1.9.2: Digital Communicator ............................................................................................................... 21
1.9.3: Telephone Company Rights and Warnings ............................................................................. 22
1.9.4: For Canadian Applications ......................................................................................................... 22

### Section 2: Installation

2.1: Mounting the Backbox .................................................................................................................. 24
2.2: Mounting the Chassis/Transformer/Main Circuit Board ............................................................ 25
2.3: Power ........................................................................................................................................... 28
2.3.1: AC Power and Earth Ground Connection ................................................................................. 28
2.3.2: Battery Power ............................................................................................................................ 28
2.4: Relays .......................................................................................................................................... 29
2.5: Notification Appliance Circuits ................................................................................................... 30
2.5.1: Configuring NACs ..................................................................................................................... 30
2.6: UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements ....................................................................................... 31
2.7: Digital Communicator .................................................................................................................. 32
2.8: Optional Modules/Accessories Installation .................................................................................. 33
2.8.1: 4XTMF Transmitter Module Installation .................................................................................. 33
2.8.2: ANN-SEC Option Card ............................................................................................................. 35
2.9: ANN-BUS Devices ......................................................................................................................... 36
2.9.1: ANN-BUS Wiring ....................................................................................................................... 36
Calculating Wiring Distance for ANN-BUS Modules ........................................................................ 37
Wiring Configuration .......................................................................................................................... 39
Powering ANN-BUS Devices from Auxiliary Power Supply ............................................................. 39
2.9.2: ANN-BUS Device Addressing ................................................................................................. 40
2.9.3: ANN-80(C) Remote Fire Annunciator/Indicator ...................................................................... 40
Specifications ....................................................................................................................................... 40
Installation .......................................................................................................................................... 41
Opening/Closing Annunciator ............................................................................................................ 41
Mounting ........................................................................................................................................... 41
Wiring ANN-80 to FACP .................................................................................................................... 42
2.9.4: ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Interface Module ............................................................................. 43
Specifications ....................................................................................................................................... 43
PRN-7 Printer Installation .................................................................................................................... 44
PRN-6F Printer Installation ................................................................................................................... 45
2.9.5: ANN-I/O LED Driver Module ................................................................................................. 46
ANN-I/O Board Layout ....................................................................................................................... 46
Specifications ....................................................................................................................................... 47
ANN-I/O Connection to FACP ........................................................................................................... 47
Table of Contents

ANN-I/O Module LED Wiring ................................................................. 47
2.9.6: ANN-LED Annunciator Module .................................................. 49
Specifications....................................................................................... 49
Mounting and Installation................................................................. 49
ANN-LED Board Layout and Connection to FACP ......................... 50
2.9.7: ANN-RLY Relay Module............................................................. 50
Specifications....................................................................................... 50
Mounting and Installation................................................................. 51
ANN-RLY Board Layout and Connection to FACP ......................... 52
2.9.8: ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module .................................................... 52
Specifications....................................................................................... 52
Installation ............................................................................................ 52
Mounting ............................................................................................... 52
Wiring the ANN-LC to the MS-9050UD ............................................. 53

Section 3: Programming ...................................................................... 55
3.1: Programming Data Entry ............................................................. 55
3.2: User Programming ........................................................................ 56
3.3: Initial Power-up............................................................................. 57
3.4: Programming Screens Description .............................................. 57
3.5: Programming and Passwords ...................................................... 57
3.6: Master Programming Level ......................................................... 58
3.6.1: Autoprogram............................................................................... 58
3.6.2: Point Program........................................................................... 59
Detector Programming....................................................................... 59
Module Programming......................................................................... 66
3.6.3: Zone Setup ................................................................................ 78
Enable ................................................................................................. 78
Disable ................................................................................................. 78
Zone 17, 18, and 19 .............................................................................. 78
Zones Installed.................................................................................... 79
Zones Enabled .................................................................................... 79
Zones Disabled .................................................................................. 79
Zone Type ............................................................................................ 79
Zones Available.................................................................................. 80
3.6.4: Loop Setup ................................................................................. 81
Style ................................................................................................. 81
Loop Protocol ..................................................................................... 81
3.6.5: System Setup ............................................................................. 81
Trouble Reminder............................................................................. 82
Banner............................................................................................... 82
Time-Date ........................................................................................... 83
Timers ................................................................................................. 84
NAC (Notification Appliance Circuit) .............................................. 86
Relays ................................................................................................. 90
Canadian Option ............................................................................. 91
Waterflow Silenceable ................................................................... 91
Lite-Connect ....................................................................................... 91
3.6.6: Verify Loop ............................................................................... 93
3.6.7: History ..................................................................................... 93
View Events....................................................................................... 94
Erase History..................................................................................... 94
3.6.8: Walktest................................................................................... 94
3.6.9: Option Modules ....................................................................... 95
ANN-BUS ......................................................................................... 96
Onboard DACT ............................................................................... 106
3.6.10: Password Change................................................................... 118
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section 4: Operating Instructions</th>
<th>126</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1: Panel Control Buttons</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.1: Acknowledge/Step</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.2: Alarm Silence</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.3: Drill/Hold 2 Sec</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.4: Reset</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2: Status Indicators and LEDs</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3: Normal Operation</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4: Trouble Operation</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5: Alarm Operation</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6: Supervisory Operation</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7: Process Monitor Operation</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.8: Hazard/Tornado Condition Operation</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9: Medical Alert Condition Operation</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10: NAC Operation</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.11: Programmed Zone Operation</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.12: Disable/Enable Operation</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.13: Waterflow Circuits Operation</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.14: Detector Functions</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.15: Time Functions: Real-Time Clock</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.16: Synchronized NAC Operation</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.17: Coded Operation</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.18: Presignal</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.19: Positive Alarm Sequence</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20: Special System Timers</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20.1: Silence Inhibit Timer</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20.2: Autosilence Timer</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20.3: Trouble Reminder</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20.4: Waterflow Retard Timer</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.20.5: Alarm Verification (None or One Minute)</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.21: Walktest</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22: Read Status</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.1: System Point</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.2: Zones</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.3: Power</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.4: Trouble Reminder</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.5: Timers</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.6: NAC</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.7: Relays</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.8: Program Check</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.9: History</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.10: ANN-BUS</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.11: Phone Line</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.12: Central Station</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.13: Service Terminal</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.14: Print</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.22.15: Time-Date</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 5: Central Station Communications</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1: Transmittal Priorities</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 6: Local/Remote Site Upload/Download</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1: Remote Download</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2: Transferring a Program</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.3: Security Features</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 7: Power Supply Calculations</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.1: Overview</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2: Calculating the AC Branch Circuit</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3: Calculating the System Current Draw</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.1: Overview</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3.2: How to Use Table 7.3 to Calculate System Current Draw</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4: Calculating the Battery Size</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.1: NFPA Battery Requirements</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4.2: Selecting and Locating Batteries</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A: Software Zones</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.1: Correlations</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B: Default Programming</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C: NFPA Standard-Specific Requirements</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1: Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter: Connection to FACP Dry Contacts</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2: MBT-1 Municipal Box Trip - Silenceable</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D: FACP with Keltron</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix E: Wire Requirements</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.1: NAC Wiring</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix F: HVAC Control</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.1: Control Module Operation</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.1.1: HVAC SHUTDN</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2: Monitor Module Operation</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2.1: HVAC RESTART</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.2.2: HVAC OVRRIDE</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix G: Ademco Contact ID Format Event Code Descriptions</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.1: Transmission Format Between DACT and Receiver</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.2: Ademco Contact ID Typical Printout</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix H: Canadian Applications</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.1: ANN-LED Annunciator Installation for Canadian Applications</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.2: AC Power Connections for Canadian Applications</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MS-9050UD Series Fire Alarm Control Panel**

*Operating Instructions* ........................................................................................................ 189
It is imperative that the installer understand the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) and be familiar with the standards set forth by the following regulatory agencies:

- Underwriters Laboratories/Underwriters Laboratories Canada
- National Fire Protection Association

Before proceeding, the installer should be familiar with the following documents.

**NFPA Standards**
- NFPA 72 National Fire Alarm Code
- NFPA 70 National Electrical Code

**Underwriters Laboratories Documents**:  
- UL 38 Manually Actuated Signaling Boxes
- UL 217 Smoke Detectors, Single and Multiple Station
- UL 228 Door Closers–Holders for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 268 Smoke Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 268A Smoke Detectors for Duct Applications
- UL 346 Waterflow Indicators for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 464 Audible Signaling Appliances
- UL 521 Heat Detectors for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 864 Standard for Control Units for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 1481 Power Supplies for Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- UL 1610 Central Station Burglar Alarm Units
- UL 1638 Visual Signaling Appliances
- UL 1971 Signaling Devices for Hearing Impaired
- UL 2017 General-Purpose Signaling Devices and System
- CAN/ULC - S524-01 Standard for Installation of Fire Alarm System
- CAN/ULC - S561-03 Installation and Services for Fire Signal Receiving Centers and Systems
- CAN/ULC - S527-99 Standard for Control Units for Fire Alarm Systems
- CAN/ULC - S559-04 Equipment for Fire Signal Receiving Centers and Systems

This Class (A) digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

**Other:**
- Canadian Electrical Code, Part I
- EIA-232E Serial Interface Standard
- EIA-485 Serial Interface Standard
- NEC Article 250 Grounding
- NEC Article 300 Wiring Methods
- NEC Article 760 Fire Protective Signaling Systems
- Applicable Local and State Building Codes
- Requirements of the Local Authority Having Jurisdiction (LAHJ)

**Fire-Lite Documents:**
- Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document #15384
- SLC Wiring Manual Document #51309
- CHG-120F Battery Charger Document #50888
- CHG-75 Battery Charger Document #51315
- ANN-80(C) Product Installation Doc. Document #52749
- ANN-(R)LED Product Installation Doc. Document #53032
- ANN-I/O Product Installation Doc. Document #151416
- ANN-RLY Product Installation Doc. Document #53033
- ANN-S/PG Product Installation Doc. Document #151417
- ANN-LC Product Installation Doc. Document #LS10158-000FL-E

This product has been certified to comply with the requirements in the Standard for Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems, UL 864, 9th Edition. Operation of this product with products not tested for UL 864, 9th Edition has not been evaluated. Such operation requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
Notification Appliance Circuits
Special Application Power
NAC #1 shown Style Y (Class B) (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised)
NAC #2 shown Style Z (Class A) (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised)
2.5 amps max per circuit. Total available current is 2.5 amps.

SLC Loop
Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for detailed information on wiring addressable devices for Style 4, 6, and 7. (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised Circuit)

For specific UL wiring information, refer to "UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements" on page 31.

2 Programmable Relays & 1 Fixed Trouble Relay
Nonsupervised Contact Ratings:
2.0 amps @ 30 VDC (resistive)
0.5 amp @ 30 VAC (resistive)

Contacts shown below in normal condition (AC power with no alarm, trouble, or supervisory activity).
A Fail Safe Trouble relay switches to the NO position during trouble conditions and under loss of all power.
("Factory default relay programming"

SLC Loop
Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for detailed information on wiring addressable devices for Style 4, 6, and 7. (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised Circuit)

Notification Appliance Circuits
Special Application Power
NAC #1 shown Style Y (Class B) (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised)
NAC #2 shown Style Z (Class A) (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised)
2.5 amps max per circuit. Total available current is 2.5 amps.

SLC Loop
Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for detailed information on wiring addressable devices for Style 4, 6, and 7. (Power-limited, Class 2, Supervised Circuit)

For specific UL wiring information, refer to "UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements" on page 31.
Section 1: Product Description

The MS-9050UD is a combination FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panel) and DACT (Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter) all on one circuit board. This compact, cost effective, intelligent addressable control panel has an extensive list of powerful features. The combination of Fire-Lite's newer series devices and legacy 300 Series devices, along with the MS-9050UD FACP, offer the latest in fire protection technology. The power supply and all electronics are contained on a single circuit board housed in a metal cabinet, providing a complete fire control system for most applications. Available accessories include local and remote upload/download software, remote annunciators and reverse polarity/city box transmitter.

The integral DACT transmits system status (alarms, troubles, AC loss, etc.) to a Central Station via the public switched telephone network. It also allows remote programming or interrogation of the control panel using the PS-Tools Upload/Download utility via the public switched telephone network. Any personal computer with Windows® XP or newer, and compatible modem with a speed of 2400 baud or faster and Upload/Download software kit PK-CD, containing PS-Tools, may serve as a Service Terminal. This allows download of the entire program or upload of the entire program, history file, walktest data and current status.

The MS-9050UDC is a ULC-approved Canadian version of the FACP which offers the same features as the MS-9050UD, but is supplied standard with a dress panel and one built-in ANN-LED annunciator. Refer to “Canadian Option” on page 91 for a full description.

The MS-9050UDE offers the same features as the MS-9050UD but allows connection to 220/240 VAC power.

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, the terms FACP and MS-9050UD are used in this manual to refer to all versions of the FACPs.

Inventory

When the MS-9050UD shipment is received, check to make certain that all parts have been included in the shipment. The MS-9050UD shipment should consist of one of each of the following:

- main circuit board with display
- chassis with transformer
- backbox with door
- plastic bag containing screws, cables, key, etc.
- manual

1.1 Features and Options

- Built-in DACT (Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter) with remote upload/download
- Single addressable SLC loop which meets NFPA Style 4, 6 and 7 requirements
- 50 addressable device capacity (any combination of addressable detectors and addressable control/relay/monitor modules totaling 50)
- 20 software zones
- Two onboard NACs (Notification Appliance Circuits) which can be configured as Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A) circuits
- 2.5 amps total output power
- Two programmable relays and one fixed trouble relay
- Built-in Programmer
- Telephone Line Active LEDs
Features and Options

- Communication Confirmation (Kissoff) LED
- Touchtone/Rotary dialing
- EIA-232 PC interface for local upload/download
- 80-character LCD display (backlit)
- Real-time clock/calendar with daylight savings time control
- History file with 500 event capacity
- Advanced fire technology features:
  - Automatic drift compensation
  - Maintenance alert
  - Detector sensitivity test capability (NFPA 72 compliant)
  - Automatic device type-code verification
  - Point trouble identification
- Waterflow selection per module point
- Alarm verification selection per detector point
- Walktest, silent or audible
- PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) per addressable detector and Pre-signal per point (NFPA 72 compliant)
- Silence inhibit timer option per NAC
- Autosilence timer option per NAC
- Continuous, March Time, Temporal or California code for main circuit board NACs with two-stage capability
- Selectable strobe synchronization per NAC
- Remote Acknowledge, Alarm Silence, Reset and Drill via addressable modules or remote annunciator
- Auto-program (learn mode) reduces installation time. Reports two devices set to the same address
- Password and key-protected nonvolatile memory
- User programmable password
- Fully programmable from local keypad or optional keyboard
- SLC operates up to 10,000 ft. (3,000 m) with twisted, unshielded fire wire
- Compatible with Fire-Lite addressable devices (refer to the SLC Wiring Manual)
- Compatible with legacy Fire-Lite 300 Series addressable devices (refer to the SLC Wiring Manual)
- Optional 4XTMF module (conventional reverse polarity/city box transmitter)
- Optional ANN-I/O LED Driver module
- Optional ANN-S/PG printer interface module
- Optional ANN-80 remote LCD annunciator
- Optional ANN-80C remote LCD indicator (for Canadian applications)
- Optional ANN-LED Annunciator Module annunciates alarm, trouble and supervisory
- Optional ANN-RLED Annunciator Module annunciates alarms only
- Optional ANN-RLY Form-C Relay Module
- Optional ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module
- Optional Dress Panel DP-51050 (a modified dress panel with the ANN-LED is included standard with the MS-9050UDC)
- Optional PRN-6F/PRN-7 Serial Printer (requires ANN-S/PG module)
- Optional PS-Tools programming utility for local or remote Upload/Download of programming and data (available for download from www.firelite.com)
1.2 Specifications

Refer to Illustration on page 10 for terminal locations and connections. For wire specifications, refer to “Wire Requirements” on page 170.

**AC Power - Transformer Connection**

MS-9050UD: 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 3.0 amps  
MS-9050UDE: 240 V AC, 50 Hz, 1.5 amps  
Wire size: minimum 14 AWG (2.00 mm²) with 600 V insulation  
Nonpower-limited, supervised

**Battery (Lead Acid Only) - J1**

Maximum Charging Circuit: Normal Flat Charge - 27.4 VDC @ 4.3 amps peak inrush current tapering to a maximum of 2.8 amps of continuous charging current.

Maximum Battery Charger Capacity: 18 Amp Hour, (FACP cabinet holds maximum of two 18 Amp Hour batteries)

For greater than 18 Amp Hour up to 120 Amp Hour batteries, use the CHG-75 or CHG-120F Battery Charger and BB-26 or BB-55F Battery Box, respectively.

Jumper JP30 on the FACP main circuit board, must be removed to disable the FACP battery charger when using an external battery charger.

Minimum Battery: 7 Amp Hour  
Nonpower-limited, supervised

**SLC Communication Loop - TB2**

24 VDC nominal, 27.6 VDC maximum  
Maximum length is 10,000 ft. (3,000 m) total twisted, unshielded fire wire  
Maximum loop current is 400 mA (short circuit) or 100 mA (normal)  
Maximum loop resistance is 40 ohms  
Supervised and power-limited circuit  
Refer to SLC Loop manual for wiring information

**Notification Appliance Circuits/Special Application (Auxiliary) Power - TB1**

Terminal Block provides connections for up to two NACs, Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A) Special Application power  
Power-limited, supervised circuitry  
For wire specifications, refer to “NAC Wiring” on page 171.

Nominal operating voltage: 24 VDC  
Current-limit: fuseless, electronic, power-limited circuitry  
Maximum signaling current per circuit: 2.5 amps special application, 250 mA regulated for NACs  
Maximum signaling current per circuit: 1.0 amp for auxiliary power and door holders  
End-of-Line Resistor: 4.7 kΩ, ½ watt (P/N 71252 UL listed) for Style Y (Class B) NAC  
Refer to the Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document for listed compatible devices  
*A circuit programmed for door holders or auxiliary power does not support notification appliances.*

**Two Programmable Relays and One Fixed Trouble Relay - TB5, TB6 & TB7**

Contact rating: 2.0 amps @ 30 VDC (resistive), 0.5 amps @ 30 VAC (resistive)  
Form-C relays, nonpower-limited, nonsupervised  
Refer to Figure 2.5 on page 29 for information on power-limited relay circuit wiring

**EIA-232 - TB3**

EIA-232 PC applications connections: Terminal 5 (Receive), 6 (Transmit), 7 (DTR), 8 (Ground)  
Power-limited, supervised
**Special Application Primary ANN-BUS Power - TB3**
Nominal Operating Voltage: 24 VDC
Maximum Current (Terminals 1 & 2): 500 mA
Power-limited, supervised

**Special Application Secondary ANN-BUS Power - ANN-SEC - TB1**
Nominal Operating Voltage: 24 VDC
Maximum Current (Terminals 1 & 2): 500 mA
Power-limited, supervised

The following figure illustrates the maximum current that is possible for each major panel output circuit and the total current available from the FACP.

Refer to the battery calculations section for additional information.

**Figure 1.1 Current Availability**

### 1.3 Controls and Indicators

**LCD Display**

The FACP uses an 80-character (4 lines X 20 characters) high viewing angle LCD display. The display includes a long life LED backlight that remains illuminated. If AC power is lost and the system is not in alarm, the LED backlight will turn off to conserve batteries.

**LED Indicators**

LED indicators are provided to annunciate the following conditions:
Product Description

1.4 Circuits

SLC Communication Loop

One SLC loop is provided on the FACP main circuit board. The SLC loop, configurable for NFPA Style 4, 6 or 7, provides communication to addressable detectors, monitor (initiating device) and control (output device) modules. Refer to the SLC Wiring manual for information on wiring devices.

Output Circuits

The following output circuits are available on the FACP:

- Charger - 24 VDC Battery Charger (up to 18 AH batteries)
- NAC (Notification Appliance Circuits) - Two NACs configurable for Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A), are provided with various programmable features.
Relays

One fixed and two fully programmable Form-C dry contact relays are provided. The fixed fail-safe relay monitors system trouble and the two programmable relays are factory default programmed for system alarm and system supervisory. Contacts are rated 2.0 amps @ 30 VDC (resistive) and 0.5 amps @ 30 VAC (resistive). The programmable relays can be programmed for the following operations:

- fire alarm
- silenceable alarm
- trouble
- supervisory
- supervisory auto-resettable
- DACT communication failure
- process monitor
- process monitor auto-resettable
- hazard alert
- medical alert
- AC loss

1.5 Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter

Two modular phone jacks allow easy connection to telephone lines. Modular jacks are labeled PH1 for Primary Phone Line and PH2 for Secondary Phone Line. Two telephone line active red LEDs are provided as well as a green Kissoff LED. The integral digital communicator provides the following functions:

- Line Seizure: takes control of the phone lines disconnecting any premises phones
- Off/On Hook: performs on and off-hook status to the phone lines
- Dialing the Central Station(s) number: default is Touch-Tone®, programmable to rotary
- For tone burst or touchtone type formats: discern proper Ack and Kissoff tone(s). The frequency and time duration of the tone(s) varies with the transmission format. The control panel will adjust accordingly.
- Communicate in the following formats:
  - 12 Tone Burst types: 20 pps
    - (3+1, 4+1, 4+2, 3+1 Exp., 4+1 Exp., 4+2 Exp.)
  - 3 Touchtone Types
    - 4+1 Ademco Express
    - 4+2 Ademco Express
    - Ademco Contact ID

1.6 Components

Main Circuit Board

The main circuit board contains the system’s CPU, power supply, other primary components and wiring interface connectors. The 4XTMF option module plugs in and is mounted to the main circuit board. The circuit board is delivered mounted to a chassis in the MS-9050UD backbox (refer to circuit board illustration on page 10).
Cabinet

The MS-9050UD backbox provides space for two batteries (up to 18 Amp Hour). Ample knockouts are provided for system wiring. Also available is an optional dress panel, which mounts to the inside of the cabinet (required by ULC for Canadian installations).

Batteries

The MS-9050UD cabinet provides space for two batteries (up to 18 Amp Hour). Batteries larger than 18 Amp Hour require an external charger such as the CHG-75 or CHG-120F and a UL listed battery box such as the BB-55F. Batteries must be ordered separately.

1.6.1 Intelligent Addressable Detectors: Newer Series

Intelligent, addressable detectors provide information to the control panel on an SLC Signaling Line Circuit (refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for detailed information on addressable devices, device installation, wiring and operation). This allows the control panel to continually process the information to determine the status (alarm, trouble, maintenance or normal) of each detector. Each detector responds to an SLC address that is set in the detector head using built-in rotary decimal switches. Note that a blinking LED on an intelligent detector indicates communication between the detector and the control panel. Refer to the Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document for a list of approved conventional detectors.

1.6.2 Intelligent Addressable Modules: Newer Series

The newer series of Control Modules and Monitor Modules provide an interface between the control panel and conventional notification and initiating devices. Each module can be set to respond to an address with built-in rotary switches. A blinking LED on a monitor module indicates communication between the module and the control panel. These devices can also be used when installed on older systems. Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for information on addressable devices. Refer to the Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document for a list of approved conventional devices.

1.6.3 300 Series Intelligent Addressable Devices

Fire-Lite’s 300 Series Intelligent Addressable Devices are fully compatible with the MS-9050UD FACP. Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for device information.

1.6.4 Device Accessories

End-of-Line Resistor Assembly

Refer to the SLC Wiring Manual for device information. The 47 K\(\Omega\) End-of-Line Resistor assembly (P/N: R-47K) is used to supervise the MMF-300, MDF-300, MMF-301 and CMF-300 module circuits. The 3.9 K\(\Omega\) End-of-Line Resistor assembly is used to supervise the MMF-302 module circuit. The End-of-Line resistors are included with each module.

Power Supervision Relay

The UL-listed End-of-Line power supervision relay is used to supervise the power to 4-wire smoke detectors and notification appliances.
### Optional Modules and Accessories

The MS-9050UD main circuit board includes option module connectors for the following module:

**4XTMF Transmitter Module**

The 4XTMF provides a supervised output for local energy municipal box transmitter, alarm and trouble reverse polarity. It includes a disable switch and disable trouble LED. A jumper on the module is used to select an option which allows the reverse polarity circuit to open with a system trouble condition if no alarm condition exists. The module plugs into connectors J8 and J9 which are located near the top center of the main circuit board. When the 4XTMF module is installed, Jumper JP28, on the main circuit board, must be cut to allow supervision of the module.

**ANN-80 LCD Annunciator**

The ANN-80 is a remote LCD annunciator which mimics the information displayed on the FACP LCD display and provides remote RESET, SILENCE, ACKNOWLEDGE, and DRILL.

**ANN-80C LCD Indicator (Canadian applications)**

The ANN-80C is a remote LCD indicator which mimics the information displayed on the FACP LCD display but does *not* allow remote control of the FACP.

**ANN-LED Annunciator Module**

The ANN-LED Annunciator Module provides three LEDs for each zone: Alarm, Trouble and Supervisory. An ANN-LED module is installed in the dress panel for the Canadian version.

**ANN-RLY Relay Module**

The ANN-RLY Module, which can be mounted inside the cabinet, provides 10 Form-C relays.

**ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Printer Gateway**

The ANN-S/PG module provides a connection for a serial or parallel printer.

**ANN-I/O LED Driver Module**

The ANN-I/O module provides connections to a user supplied graphic annunciator.

**ANN-SEC Secondary ANN-BUS Module**

The ANN-SEC module provides another ANN-BUS port for more wiring flexibility and for Canadian applications requiring remote annunciation.

**ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module**

The ANN-LC provides a multi-FACP system where a single communicator and phone line for Alarm, Trouble, and Supervisory reporting to a central station is shared using fiber-optic cables.

**DP-51050 Dress Panel**

A dress panel DP-51050 is available as an option. The dress panel restricts access to the system wiring while allowing access to the membrane switch panel. The Canadian version is supplied standard with a modified dress panel.

**TR-CE Trim-ring**

A trim-ring TR-CE is available as an option. The trim-ring allows semi-flush mounting of the cabinet.
Battery Boxes

BB-26
The BB-26 battery box may be used to house up to two 26 AH batteries and the CHG-75 Battery Charger. The battery box, which is red and is provided with knockouts, was designed specifically to compliment mounting below the FACP.

BB-55F
The BB-55F battery box may be used to house two 26 AH batteries, two 60 AH batteries or one 100 AH battery. When the CHG-120F is mounted in the BB-55F, two 26 AH or one 60 AH battery may also be housed in the battery box.

PS-Tools Programming Utility
The PS-Tools Programming Utility can be used to locally or remotely program an MS-9050UD directly from most IBM compatible personal computers (PC), running Windows® XP (or newer). MS-9050UD program files can also be created and stored on the PC and then downloaded to the control panel. The part number PK-CD Kit includes the Windows-based Programming Utility software on CD-ROM with online help file. A serial cable (P/N: PRT/PK-CABLE), which must be purchased separately, is required for local connection of the PC to the RS-232 (PC/Printer) terminals at TB3 of the MS-9050UD main circuit board. Remote programming requires that the PC have a 2400 baud (or faster) modem.

Important: Remote modification of FACP programming requires that the panel be enabled for remote download (refer to “Remote Download” on page 149). Remote interrogation of panel programming, history logs, detector status, etc., is possible without enabling the remote download option.

Battery Chargers

CHG-75 Battery Charger
The CHG-75 is capable of charging up to 75 AH lead-acid batteries with the FACP. The FACP battery charger must be disabled, by removing jumper JP30, when using the CHG-75. The charger and up to 26 AH batteries can be housed in the BB-26 battery box. Larger batteries and the charger can be housed in the BB-55F battery box which can be mounted up to 20 feet away from the control panel. Refer to the CHG-75 Manual for additional information.

CHG-120F Battery Charger
The CHG-120F is capable of charging up to 120 AH lead-acid batteries with the FACP. The FACP battery charger must be disabled, by removing jumper JP30, when using the CHG-120F. The batteries and charger can be housed in the BB-55F battery box which can be mounted up to 20 feet away from the control panel. Note that when using the BB-55F for housing the charger and batteries greater than 26AH, multiple BB-55Fs are required. Refer to the CHG-120F Manual for additional information.

IPDACT, IPDACT-2, IPDACT-2UD - IP Communicator
The IPDACT, IPDACT-2, and IPDACT-2UD are a compact, Internet Protocol Communicators designed to allow FACP status communication to a Central Station via the internet. No telephone lines are required when using any IPDACT. Using Contact ID protocol from the FACP, any IPDACT converts the standard DACT phone communication to a protocol that can be transmitted and received via the internet. It also checks connectivity between the FACP and Central Station. Refer to the IPDACT Series Product Installation Document P/N 53109 for additional information.
1.8 Getting Started

The following is a brief summary of the minimal steps involved in bringing an MS-9050UD online:

- Install Backbox and Main Circuit Board (refer to “Mounting the Backbox” on page 24).
- Address and Install Intelligent Devices (refer to the SLC Wiring Manual).
- Enter Autoprogramming (refer to “Autoprogram” on page 58).
- Resolve Programming Conflicts.
- Go to Point Program to Enter Specific Data (refer to “Point Program” on page 59). Use the right and left arrow keys to navigate between devices.

1.9 Telephone Requirements and Warnings

1.9.1 Telephone Circuitry

AC Ringer Equivalence Number (REN) = 03B
DC Ringer Equivalence Number (REN) = 0.0B
AC Impedance: 10.0 Mega Ohm
Complies with FCC Part 68
Mates with RJ31X Male Connector
Supervision Threshold: loss of phone line voltage for 2 minutes

The REN is used to determine the quantity of devices which may be connected to the telephone line. Excessive RENs on the telephone line may result in the devices not ringing in response to an incoming call. In most, but not all areas, the sum of the RENs should not exceed five (5.0). To be certain of the number of devices that may be connected to the line as determined by the total RENs, contact the telephone company to determine the maximum REN for the calling area.

1.9.2 Digital Communicator

Before connecting the control panel to the public switched telephone network, the installation of two RJ31X jacks is necessary. If trouble is experienced with this equipment, for repair or warranty information, please contact:

Manufacturer: Fire•Lite Alarms, Inc.
One Fire-Lite Place
Northford, CT 06472
(203) 484-7161

Product Model Number: MS-9050UD
FCC Registration Number: US:1W6AL03B9050UD
AC Ringer Equivalence: 0.3B
DC Ringer Equivalence: 0.0B

This equipment complies with Part 68 of the FCC rules and the requirements adopted by the ACTA. On the inside of the FACP door is a label that contains, among other information, a product identifier in the format US:AAAEQ##TXXXX. If requested, this number must be provided to the telephone company.

Alarm dialing equipment must be able to seize the telephone line and place a call in an emergency situation. It must be able to do this even if other equipment (telephone, answering system, computer modem, etc.) already has the telephone line in use. To do so, alarm dialing equipment must be connected to a properly installed RJ31X jack that is electrically in series with and ahead of all other equipment attached to the same telephone line. If there are any questions concerning these
instructions, consult the telephone company or a qualified installer about installing the RJ31X jack and alarm dialing equipment. Refer to “Digital Communicator” on page 32 for an illustration of the proper installation of this equipment.

**Important!** The DACT must not be used to dial a phone number that is call-forwarded.

### 1.9.3 Telephone Company Rights and Warnings

The telephone company, under certain circumstances, may temporarily discontinue services and/or make changes in its facilities, services, equipment or procedures which may affect the operation of this control panel. However, the telephone company is required to give advance notice of such changes or interruptions.

If the control panel causes harm to the telephone network, the telephone company reserves the right to temporarily discontinue service. Advance notification will be provided except in cases when advance notice is not practical. In such cases, notification will be provided as soon as possible. The opportunity will be given to correct any problems and to file a complaint with the FCC if you believe it is necessary.

**DO NOT CONNECT THIS PRODUCT TO COIN TELEPHONE, GROUND START, OR PARTY LINE SERVICES.**

When the control panel activates, premise phones will be disconnected.

Two separate phone lines are required. Do not connect both telephone interfaces to the same telephone line.

The control panel must be connected to the public switched telephone network upstream (as first device) of any private telephone system at the protected premises.

A plug and jack used to connect this equipment to the premises wiring and telephone network must comply with the applicable FCC Part 68 rules and requirements adopted by ACTA. This equipment is designed to be connected to the telephone network or premises wiring using a compliant RJ31X male modular plug and compatible modular jack that is also compliant.

### 1.9.4 For Canadian Applications

The following is excerpted from CP-01 Issue 5:

**NOTICE:** The Industry Canada (IC) label identifies certified equipment. This certification means that the equipment meets certain telecommunications network protective, operational and safety requirements as prescribed in the appropriate Terminal Equipment Technical Requirements document(s). The Department does not guarantee the equipment will operate to the user’s satisfaction.

Before installing this equipment, users should ensure that it is permissible to be connected to the facilities of the local telecommunications company. The equipment must also be installed using an acceptable method of connection. The customer should be aware that compliance with the above conditions may not prevent degradation of service in some situations.

Repairs to certified equipment should be made by an authorized Canadian maintenance facility designated by the supplier. Any repairs or alterations made by the user to this equipment, or equipment malfunctions, may give the telecommunications company cause to request the user to disconnect the equipment.

Users should ensure, for their own protection, that the electrical ground connections of the power utility, telephone lines and internal metallic water pipe system, if present, are connected together. This precaution may be particularly important in rural areas.

**CAUTION**

Users should not attempt to make such connections themselves, but should contact the appropriate electric inspections authority, or electrician.
"The Ringer Equivalence Number (REN) assigned to each terminal device provides an indication of the maximum number of terminals allowed to be connected to a telephone interface. The termination of an interface may consist of any combination of devices subject only to the requirement that the sum of the REN of all devices does not exceed 5."

DOC Compliance - "This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radio noise emissions from digital apparatus set out in the Radio Interference Regulations of the Canadian Department of Communications."

Representative: NOTIFIER/FIRE•LITE, CANADA
10 Whitmore Road
Woodbridge, Ontario L4L 7Z4
Phone: (905) 856-8733
FAX: (905) 856-9687

IC Certificate Number: 2132A-9050UD
Ringer Equivalence Number (REN): 0.3B
Section 2: Installation

The cabinet may be either semi-flush or surface mounted. The cabinet mounts using two key slots and two 0.250" (6.35 mm) diameter holes located in the backbox. The key slots are located at the top of the backbox and the two securing holes at the bottom.

Carefully unpack the system and check for shipping damage. Mount the cabinet in a clean, dry, vibration-free area where extreme temperatures are not encountered. The area should be readily accessible with sufficient room to easily install and maintain the panel. Locate the top of the cabinet approximately 5 feet (1.5 m) above the floor with the hinge mounting on the left. Determine the number of conductors required for the devices to be installed. Sufficient knockouts are provided for wiring convenience. Select the appropriate knockout(s) and pull the conductors into the box. All wiring should be in accordance with the National and/or Local codes for fire alarm systems.

2.1 Mounting the Backbox

The circuit board contains static-sensitive components. Always ground yourself with a proper wrist strap before handling any boards so that static charges are removed from the body. Use static suppressive packaging to protect electronic assemblies.

To prevent damage to the circuit board and to facilitate backbox mounting, the chassis with main circuit board and transformer can be easily removed. Loosen the two 3/8" nuts securing the top flanges of the chassis, then slide the chassis up to free it from the lower tabs. Place the chassis assembly in a safe location until it can be reinstalled in the backbox.

- Mark and predrill hole in the wall for the center top keyhole mounting bolt using the dimensions illustrated in Figure 2.3 on page 26.
- Install center top fastener in the wall with the screw head protruding.
- Place backbox over the top screw, level, and secure.
- Mark and drill the left and right upper and lower mounting holes.
  Note: outer holes (closest to sidewall) are used for 16" O.C. stud mounting.
- Install remaining fasteners and tighten.

![Figure 2.1 Chassis Removal](image-url)
2.2 Mounting the Chassis/Transformer/Main Circuit Board

One transformer is supplied standard with the control panel. Install the transformer and chassis in the location indicated in the following illustration.

1. When the location is dry and free of construction dust, install the chassis/transformer/circuit board assembly.
2. Mount the chassis to the backbox by aligning the two mounting tabs with the slots in the backbox, then position the two mounting hole tabs over the studs with nuts located in the upper portion of the backbox.
3. Slide the tabs located on the bottom of the chassis into the mounting slots in the backbox by pressing the chassis down.
4. Secure the chassis to the backbox by tightening the two mounting nuts (#10-32) at the top, and to ensure proper grounding, use a 3/8” nut driver or socket.
5. If the main circuit board is not already attached to the chassis, install it by positioning the ten mounting holes over the studs on the chassis and secure with the supplied screws.
6. Ensure the transformer plug is connected to Connector J2 on the FACP main circuit board.
7. Complete the installation as detailed in the following sections.

Figure 2.2 Main Circuit Board/Chassis Installation
Semi-Flush Mounting
Do not recess box more than 3.875" into wall to avoid covering venting holes on top of box.

Figure 2.3 FACP Cabinet Mounting
Figure 2.4 FACP Cabinet Dimensions

Top

Depth = 5.207" (13.23 cm)

Left Side

Door = 16.821" (42.73 cm)
Backbox = 16.65" (42.29 cm)

Bottom

Door = 19.26" (48.92 cm)
Backbox = 19.0" (48.28 cm)

Right Side

Depth = 5.257" (13.353 cm)
2.3 Power

2.3.1 AC Power and Earth Ground Connection

Primary power required for the MS-9050UD/C FACP is 120 V AC, 60 Hz, 3.0 amps or 240 V AC, 50 Hz, 1.5 amps for the MS-9050UDE. Overcurrent protection for this circuit must comply with Article 760 of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and/or local codes. Use 14 AWG (2.00 mm²) or larger wire with 600 volt insulation rating. Make certain that the AC main circuit breaker is off before wiring any connections between the mains and the control panel. Connect wiring from the AC mains to the Transformer on the FACP, being careful to observe proper connections.

Connect the AC ground wire to the Ground Stud located in the left side of the backbox. Refer to Figure 2.2 on page 25 and the illustration below for location of the stud. If installing an optional ANN-LC, ensure that the ground for the AC mains cable is installed first, closest to the backbox. This connection is vital for maintaining the control panel’s immunity to unwanted transients generated by lightning and electrostatic discharge. Apply AC power to the panel only after the system is completely installed and visually checked.

Note that AC power must be applied to the panel before installing the battery interconnect cable (refer to the following section).

For AC connections to the MS-9050UDC, refer to “AC Power Connections for Canadian Applications” on page 182.

2.3.2 Battery Power

Before connecting the batteries to the FACP, make certain that the interconnect cable between the batteries is not connected. Do not connect the interconnect cable until the system is completely installed. Observe polarity when connecting the batteries. Connect the battery cable to J1 on the main circuit board. Refer to “Power Supply Calculations” on page 152, for calculation of the correct battery rating.

WARNING: BATTERIES CONTAIN SULFURIC ACID
Batteries contain sulfuric acid which can cause severe burns to the skin and eyes and can destroy fabrics. If contact is made with sulfuric acid, immediately flush the skin or eyes with water for 15 minutes and seek immediate medical attention.
2.4 Relays

The FACP provides two programmable Form-C relays and one fixed fail-safe Form-C trouble relay, all with contacts rated for 2.0 amps @ 30 VDC (resistive) or 0.5 amps @ 30 VAC (resistive).

Note that relay connections must be nonpower-limited. Refer to UL Power-limited wiring requirements.

Note that the programmable relay labeled as Relay 1 is factory default programmed as Alarm and programmable Relay 3 is factory default programmed as Supervisory. The relay labeled Relay 2 is fixed as a Trouble relay and cannot be changed. It is a fail-safe relay which will transfer on any trouble or total power failure.

Figure 2.5 Relay Terminals


2.5 Notification Appliance Circuits

The control panel provides two NACs (Notification Appliance Circuits) Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A). Each circuit is capable of 2.5 amps of current. Total current in alarm for all external devices cannot exceed 2.5 amps (refer to “Calculating the System Current Draw” on page 153). Use UL listed 24 VDC notification appliances only. Circuits are supervised and power-limited. Refer to the Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document for a listing of compatible notification appliances. The NACs, which are located on the main circuit board, may be expanded via the Fire-Lite FCPS Series field charger/power supplies.

NACs can also be configured for auxiliary power. If set for auxiliary power (door holder, resettable power, non-resettable power) do not connect notification appliances. Refer to Section 1.2, “Specifications” for power capability.

The following sections describe the configuration and wiring of Style Y and Style Z Notification Appliance Circuits on the FACP main circuit board.

2.5.1 Configuring NACs

The Notification Appliance Circuits are configured for Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A) by properly wiring the NAC devices to TB1 on the main circuit board as illustrated below.

![Diagram of NAC Wiring](image-url)

**Figure 2.6 NAC Wiring**
2.6 UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements

Power-limited and nonpower-limited circuit wiring must remain separated in the cabinet. All power-limited circuit wiring must remain at least 0.25” (6.35 mm) away from any nonpower-limited circuit wiring and nonpower-limited circuit wiring must enter and exit the cabinet through different knockouts and/or conduits. If installing an optional ANN-LC, ensure that the ground for the AC mains is installed first, closest to the backbox. A typical wiring diagram for the FACP is shown below.

![Typical UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements Diagram]

Figure 2.7 Typical UL Power-limited Wiring Requirements
2.7 Digital Communicator

Two independent telephone lines can be connected to the control panel. Telephone line control/command is made possible via double line seizure as well as usage of an RJ31X style interconnection. **Note that it is critical that the panel's digital communicator be located as the first device on the incoming telephone circuit to properly function.**

**Important!** The DACT must not be used to dial a phone number that is call-forwarded per requirements of UL 864 9th Edition.

![Diagram of DACT Installation](9050ACTAdact.wmf)

**Figure 2.8 DACT Installation**
The control panel's digital communicator is built into the main circuit board. Connection and wiring of two phone lines is required as shown below.

### 2.8 Optional Modules/Accessories Installation

#### WARNING: RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK
DISCONNECT ALL SOURCES OF POWER (AC AND DC) BEFORE INSTALLING OR REMOVING ANY MODULES OR WIRING.

#### 2.8.1 4XTMF Transmitter Module Installation

The 4XTMF provides a supervised output for a local energy municipal box transmitter in addition to alarm and trouble reverse polarity. A jumper option allows the reverse polarity circuit to open with a system trouble condition if no alarm condition exists. A disable switch allows disabling of the transmitter output during testing to prevent accidental calling of the monitoring service.

**Local Energy Municipal Box Service (NFPA 72 Auxiliary Fire Alarm Systems):**
- Supervisory Current: 5.0 mA
- Trip Current: 350 mA (subtracted from notification appliance power)
- Coil Voltage: 3.65 VDC
- Maximum Coil Resistance: 14.6 ohms
- Maximum allowable wire resistance between panel and trip coil: 3 ohms
- Municipal Box wiring can leave the building

**Remote Station Service (NFPA 72 Remote Station Fire Alarm Systems) - Intended for connection to a polarity reversal circuit or a Remote Station receiving unit having compatible ratings:**
Maximum load for each circuit: 10 mA
Reverse polarity output voltage: 24 VDC
Remote Alarm and Remote Trouble wiring can leave the building

Before installing the module, place the disconnect switch to the right (disconnect) position to prevent accidental activation of the municipal box. Note that a Disconnect LED will illuminate after the module is installed in the MS-9050UD. In addition, the System Trouble LED will turn on to indicate the Disconnect condition.

**Note:** 4XTMF Module is not directly suitable for transmitting reverse polarity supervisory signal. For an application using reverse polarity of a supervisory signal, refer to "FACP with Keltron" on page 169.

The following steps must be followed when installing the 4XTMF module:

1. Remove all power (Primary and Secondary) from the FACP before installing 4XTMF.
2. Cut jumper JP28 on the main circuit board to allow the control panel to supervise the 4XTMF module.
3. Remove two screws securing main circuit board to mounting plate and install two standoffs for securing 4XTMF module to main circuit board. Refer to Figure 2.11 for standoff locations on main circuit board.
4. Carefully plug the connectors on the 4XTMF module into connectors J8 and J9 on the MS-9050UD main circuit board, being careful not to bend any pins.
5. Secure 4XTMF module to standoffs with supplied screws removed in step 3.
6. Reapply power to the FACP.
7. For proper 4XTMF operation, the main circuit board output relays must be programmed for the factory default settings: Alarm Relay 1, Trouble Relay 2, and Supervisory Relay 3.
8. When the installation has been completed, enable the 4XTMF module by sliding the disconnect switch to the left.
9. Test system for proper operation.

NOTE: Jumper JP2 on the FACP main circuit board can be used to configure the FACP supervisory relay for operation with the 4XTMF module. Relay 3 at TB3 must be programmed as a supervisory relay. Removing the jumper from JP2 will allow the 4XTMF to generate a trouble if the supervisory contact opens. Leaving the jumper on JP2 will prevent generation of a trouble if the supervisory contact opens.

2.8.2 ANN-SEC Option Card

The ANN-SEC option card allows for a secondary ANN-BUS. Install the ANN-SEC as follows.

1. Remove the chassis mounting screw to the right of TB7 and replace it with the supplied 0.5” x 4-40 male-female standoff.
2. Install the header into J13 on the main circuit board.
3. Secure the ANN-SEC to the circuit board with the supplied screw.

2.9 ANN-BUS Devices

**Guidelines**

- A variety of optional annunciation devices can be connected to an ANN-BUS communication circuit. ANN Series devices can be connected to the primary communication circuit (EIA-485) terminals on TB3. A secondary communication circuit (EIA-485) for these devices is available at TB1 on the ANN-SEC card.
- When using one ANN-BUS circuit, up to eight (8) annunciators can be supported.
- When using both ANN-BUS communication circuits, the primary circuit supports up to three (3) annunciators and the secondary circuit supports up to (5) annunciators.
- Compatible devices include:
  - ANN-80 LCD Annunciator
  - ANN-80C LCD Indicator (Canadian Applications)
  - ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Printer Interface Module
  - ANN-I/O LED Driver Module
  - ANN-LED Annunciator Module
  - ANN-RLED Annunciator Module (red alarm LEDs only)
  - ANN-RLY Relay Module
  - ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module
- When operating two ANN-BUS circuits, only one ANN-S/PG Printer module can be used in the system.
- The panel is capable of operating a primary ANN-BUS (TB3) and a secondary ANN-BUS (TB1 on ANN-SEC card) simultaneously.

2.9.1 ANN-BUS Wiring

This section contains information on calculating ANN-BUS wire distances and the types of wiring configurations (Class B).
Calculating Wiring Distance for ANN-BUS Modules

The following instructions will guide the installer in determining the type of wire and the maximum wiring distance that can be used with FACP ANN-BUS accessory modules.

To calculate the wire gauge that must be used to connect ANN-BUS modules to the FACP, it is necessary to calculate the total worst case current draw for all modules on a single 4-conductor bus. The total worst case current draw is calculated by adding the individual worst case currents for each module. The individual worst case values are shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Worst Case Current Draw¹</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANN-80(C) LCD Annunciator/Indicator</td>
<td>0.040 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Printer Interface Module</td>
<td>0.040 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-I/O LED Driver Module</td>
<td>0.200 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-RLY Relay Module</td>
<td>0.075 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-(R)LED Annunciator Module</td>
<td>0.068 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module</td>
<td>0.150 amps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Total worst case current draw on a single ANN-BUS cannot exceed 0.5 amp. If current draw exceeds 0.5 amps, refer to “Powering ANN-BUS Devices from Auxiliary Power Supply” on page 39.

After calculating the total worst case current draw, Table 2.1 specifies the maximum distance the modules can be located from the FACP on a single wire run. The table ensures 6.0 volts of line drop maximum. In general, the wire length is limited by resistance, but for heavier wire gauges, capacitance is the limiting factor. These cases are marked in the chart with an asterisk (*). Maximum length can never be more than 6,000 feet (1,800 m), regardless of gauge used. The formula used to generate this chart is shown in the note below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Worst Case Current Draw (amps)</th>
<th>22 Gauge</th>
<th>18 Gauge</th>
<th>16 Gauge</th>
<th>14 Gauge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.100</td>
<td>1,852 ft.</td>
<td>4,688 ft.</td>
<td>* 6,000 ft.</td>
<td>*6,000 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.200</td>
<td>926 ft.</td>
<td>2,344 ft.</td>
<td>3,731 ft.</td>
<td>5,906 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.300</td>
<td>617 ft.</td>
<td>1,563 ft.</td>
<td>2,488 ft.</td>
<td>3,937 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.400</td>
<td>463 ft.</td>
<td>1,172 ft.</td>
<td>1,866 ft.</td>
<td>2,953 ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.500</td>
<td>370 ft.</td>
<td>938 ft.</td>
<td>1,493 ft.</td>
<td>2,362 ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2.1 Wiring Distances

The following formulas were used to generate the wire distance chart:

\[
\text{Maximum Resistance (Ohms)} = \frac{6.0 \text{ Volts}}{\text{Total Worst Case Current Draw (amps)}}
\]

\[
\text{Maximum Wire Length (feet) (6,000 feet maximum)} = \frac{\text{Maximum Resistance (Ohms)}}{Rpu} \times 500
\]

where: Rpu = Ohms per 1,000 feet for various Wire Gauges (see table below)
Exception: When using the ANN-RLY module, the installer must ensure that the maximum 24VDC power line drop does not exceed 0.3 volts. This results in the following wiring limitations:

### Wiring Distance Calculation Example:

Suppose a system is configured with the following ANN-BUS modules:

- 3 ANN-80 Remote Fire Annunciators
- 1 ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Printer Interface Module
- 1 ANN-I/O LED Driver Module

The total worst case current is calculated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Type</th>
<th>Current Draw</th>
<th>Calculation</th>
<th>Total Current</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANN-80 Current Draw</td>
<td>= 3 X 0.040 amps</td>
<td>= 0.120 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-S/PG Current Draw</td>
<td>= 1 X 0.040 amps</td>
<td>= 0.040 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-I/O Current Draw</td>
<td>= 1 X 0.200 amps</td>
<td>= 0.200 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Worst Case Current Draw</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>= 0.360 amps</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Using this value and referring to the Wiring Distance Table 2.1 on page 37, it can be found that the available options are:

- ✓ 463 feet maximum using 22 Gauge wire
- ✓ 1,172 feet maximum using 18 Gauge wire
- ✓ 1,866 feet maximum using 16 Gauge wire
- ✓ 2,953 feet maximum using 14 Gauge wire
Wiring Configuration

Figure 2.13 illustrates the wiring between the FACP and ANN-BUS devices.

Powering ANN-BUS Devices from Auxiliary Power Supply

Figure 2.14 illustrates the powering of ANN-BUS devices from an auxiliary power supply such as the FCPS-24FS6/8, when the maximum number of ANN-BUS devices exceeds the ANN-BUS power requirements.
2.9.2 ANN-BUS Device Addressing

Each ANN-BUS device requires a unique address (ID Number) in order to communicate with the FACP. A 5-position DIP switch on each device is used to set this address. The address set for these devices must also be programmed at the FACP for the specific device (refer to the programming section titled “ANN-BUS” on page 96).

A maximum of 8 devices can be connected to the FACP ANN-BUS communication circuit. Device addresses do not need to be sequential and can be set to any number between 01 and 08. Note that 00 is not a valid address. The following table shows the DIP switch setting for each address.

When installed and enabled through FACP programming, the ANN-LC will always be set to address 08. No dip switch settings are used to set the address on the ANN-LC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Switch 5</th>
<th>Switch 4</th>
<th>Switch 3</th>
<th>Switch 2</th>
<th>Switch 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>not valid</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>OFF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Switch 5 must be set to OFF for ANN-BUS devices to be recognized.

2.9.3 ANN-80(C) Remote Fire Annunciator/Indicator

The ANN-80(C) Annunciator/Indicator is a compact, 80 character, backlit LCD remote fire annunciator which mimics the FACP display. It also provides system status indicators for AC Power, Alarm, Trouble, Supervisory and Alarm Silenced conditions. The ANN-80 Annunciator provides a button for Reset, Silence, Acknowledge, and Drill. The ANN-80C does not provide these buttons. Communication between the ANN-80(C) and FACP is accomplished over a two wire serial interface employing the ANN-BUS communication format. The devices are powered, via two additional wires, from either the host FACP or remote UL-listed, filtered, power supply.

Specifications

- Operating Voltage Range: 18 VDC to 28 VDC
- Current Consumption @ 24 VDC nominal (filtered and nonresettable):
  - Normal/Standby (no activity): 37.0 mA
  - Trouble: 39.0 mA
  - Alarm: 40.0 mA
  - AC Fail (not backlit): 15.0 mA
- For use indoors in a dry location
Installation

Ensure that all power (AC and DC) has been removed from the FACP before installing the annunciator.

Opening/Closing Annunciator

The following procedure details the steps used to open the annunciator in order to access the terminal block and DIP switches (refer to figure below):

1. Turn the key switch to the ON (Unlocked) position by turning the key counter-clockwise
2. Push in the snap latch located on the right side of the unit while pulling the cover open
3. To close the cover, make certain the key switch is in the ON (Unlocked) position. Swing the cover closed, snapping it shut
4. Turn the key switch to the OFF (Locked) position by turning clockwise and remove the key

Mounting

The ANN-80 can be surface or semi-flush mounted to a single, double or 4” square electrical box. Select and remove the appropriate knockout(s), pull the necessary wires through the knockouts and mount the annunciator in or on the wall depending on the type of installation desired.

The ANN-SB80KIT(-R/-W) is an available mounting kit for the ANN-80 annunciator. The kit comes with a surface backbox and surface wedge for angled viewing. The two pieces can be used separately or can be stacked together.

The ANN-80 cover must be attached to the annunciator backplate before mounting the annunciator to the electrical box/wall. The cover cannot be reattached or removed after the annunciator has been mounted.
**Wiring ANN-80 to FACP**

The following steps can be used as a guide to wire the annunciator. Make certain all power has been removed from the FACP prior to annunciator installation.

1. Route wires from hole in backplate, through wiring channel and then to ANN-80 terminal block TB1.

2. Remove appropriate amount of wire insulation.

3. Connect the wiring from the FACP ANN-BUS to annunciator TB1 terminals 3 (A) & 4 (B). Make certain to connect A to A and B to B.

4. If appropriate, connect the wiring going to the next device on the ANN-BUS to TB1 terminals 3 & 4. Make certain to connect A to A and B to B.

5. Connect the wiring from the 24 VDC power source to annunciator TB1 terminals 1 (-) & 2 (+). Make certain to observe proper polarity.

6. If appropriate, connect the power wiring going to the next device to terminals 1 (-) & 2 (+). Make certain to observe proper polarity.

7. After all connections are made, remove extra wire from inside of annunciator by dressing it neatly through wire channel, with any excess wire pushed back through hole into electrical box.
The following table shows the ANN-80 connections to the MS-9050UD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MS-9050UD (TB3)</th>
<th>ANN-80 (TB1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Terminal 1 GND (-)</td>
<td>Terminal 1 (-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal 2 PWR (+)</td>
<td>Terminal 2 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal 3 A (ANN-BUS)</td>
<td>Terminal 3 (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal 4 B (ANN-BUS)</td>
<td>Terminal 4 (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Programming**

Following installation and wiring of the ANN-80 LCD annunciator to the FACP, the annunciator must be added to the system via FACP programming. Refer to the programming section titled “ANN-BUS” on page 96 in this manual for detailed programming information. Select the LCD option for programming.

**Trouble Response**

If the ANN-80 is installed but the ANN-BUS is not enabled at the FACP, the ANN-80 will indicate a trouble condition by NOT turning on its AC Power indicator. The LCD will also display *Key Bus Trouble* and the piezo will sound approximately once every 10 seconds. Note that the FACP will provide no indication of an ANN-80 trouble.

To clear the ANN-80 trouble condition, enable the ANN-BUS and program the address corresponding to the address set on the ANN-80 at the FACP.

### 2.9.4 ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Interface Module

The ANN-S/PG Serial/Parallel Interface module allows the connection of a serial or parallel printer to the FACP for a real-time log of system events, detector status reports and event history. The module is provided with a plastic enclosure for surface mounting. Proceed with the installation as described in the following:

1. Ensure that all power (AC and DC) has been removed from the FACP.
2. Connect the ANN-S/PG to the FACP as illustrated in Figure 2.16.

![Figure 2.16 ANN-S/PG Connection to FACP](annspgto9050ud.wmf)

3. Using the DIP switches on the back of the ANN-S/PG module, assign an ID number (address) to the module.

4. Select the address and configuration options for the ANN-S/PG module as described in the Programming section of this manual (refer to “ANN-BUS” on page 96). Note that the Auto-configure feature allows the programmer to quickly bring all installed ANN-BUS modules online (refer to “Auto-Configure” on page 104).

5. Connect a printer to the ANN-S/PG Parallel or Serial connectors (refer to Figure 2.16). Only one printer can be connected.

**Specifications**

- Operating Voltage: 24 VDC
- Current (Alarm and Standby): 45 mA
- Ambient Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- Max. Wiring Distance from FACP: 6,000 ft. (1,800 m)
- Mounting: Surface
- Dimensions: 6”W x 7-3/4”H x 1-7/16”D (15.2 cm W x 19.7 cm H x 3.7 cm D)
- For indoor use in a dry location only

**PRN-7 Printer Installation**

When connected to the FACP via the ANN-S/PG module, the PRN-7 prints the status changes within the control panel and time-stamps the printout with the time of day and date that the event occurred. It provides 80 columns of data on standard 9” x 11” tractor-feed paper. This section contains information on connecting a printer to the control panel and setting the printer options.

- **Connecting a PRN-7 Printer**

  Remote printers require a primary AC power source. If required for the fire alarm system configuration (for example, a Proprietary Fire Alarm System), a remote printer requires a secondary power source (battery backup). Since a secondary power source is not provided as a standard feature, a separate UL-listed Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) should be used. The building emergency power supply may be used, as long as it meets the power continuity requirements of NFPA 72. Refer to NFPA 72 for further details.

  Connect the remote printer to the FACP via the ANN-S/PG module using a standard DB-9 cable. One end of the cable will plug into the DB-9 connector on the PRN-7 printer and the other end plugs into the serial connector on the ANN-S/PG module.
Setting Printer Options

Refer to the documentation supplied with the PRN-7 printer for instructions on using the printer menu controls. Set the printer options (under the menu area) as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Font</td>
<td>HS Draft</td>
<td>CPI</td>
<td>10CPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPI</td>
<td>6 LPI</td>
<td>Skip</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC Character</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Emulate</td>
<td>LQ-2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidirectional Copy</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG-TAB</td>
<td>Graphic</td>
<td>Buffer</td>
<td>64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>E-US ASCII</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto CR</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Baud</td>
<td>9600 or 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Option</td>
<td>Not Installed</td>
<td>Format</td>
<td>7 Bit, Even, 1 Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formien</td>
<td></td>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lines</td>
<td>6LPI=60</td>
<td>Character Set</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>Exec 10.5</td>
<td>Sl.Zero</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Auto LF</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode</td>
<td></td>
<td>Color Option</td>
<td>Not Installed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.2 PRN-7 Setup Options

PRN-6F Printer Installation

When connected to the FACP via the ANN-S/PG module, the PRN prints the status changes within the control panel and time-stamps the printout with the time of day and date that the event occurred. It provides 80 columns of data on standard 9” x 11” tractor-feed paper. This section contains information on connecting a printer to the control panel and setting the printer options.

Connecting PRN-6F Printer

Remote printers require a primary AC power source. If required for the fire alarm system configuration (for example, a Proprietary Fire Alarm System), a remote printer requires a secondary power source (battery backup). Since a secondary power source is not provided as a standard feature, a separate UL-listed Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) should be used. The building emergency power supply may be used, as long as it meets the power continuity requirements of NFPA 72. Refer to NFPA 72 for further details.

Connect the remote printer to the FACP via the ANN-S/PG module using a standard DB-25 cable. One end of the cable will plug into the DB-25 connector on the PRN printer and the other end plugs into the parallel connector on the ANN-S/PG module. Note that the 9-pin DB-9 port on the ANN-S/PG is used to connect a serial printer. The 25-pin port is used for a Centronics parallel printer cable. Connect either a serial or parallel printer, but not both at the same time.

Setting Printer Options

Refer to the documentation supplied with the PRN-6F printer for instructions on using the printer menu controls. Set the printer options (under the menu area) as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Setting</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Setting</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Font</td>
<td>HS Draft</td>
<td>CPI</td>
<td>10CPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPI</td>
<td>6 LPI</td>
<td>Skip</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC Character</td>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Emulate</td>
<td>Epson FX-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidirectional Copy</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG-TAB</td>
<td>Graphic</td>
<td>Buffer</td>
<td>40K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>E-US ASCII</td>
<td>Serial</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.3 PRN-6F Setup Options
2.9.5 ANN-I/O LED Driver Module

The ANN-I/O is an LED driver module that can be used in a wide variety of applications, including as an interface with most customized graphic annunciators. The ANN-I/O can drive up to 40 LEDs. The module is provided with a plastic enclosure for mounting inside the annunciator or accessory box. The following sections describe hardware installation. Refer to the section titled“ANN-BUS” on page 96 for programming information.

ANN-I/O Board Layout

Figure 2.17 illustrates the ANN-I/O board showing locations of screw terminals for connection to the FACP, pin connectors for connecting LEDs and the DIP switch for selecting the ANN-BUS ID number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Auto CR</th>
<th>OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud</td>
<td>9600 or 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Option</td>
<td>Not Installed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>7 Bit, Even, 1 Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character Set</td>
<td>Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Si.Zero</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto LF</td>
<td>On</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIN 1</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIN 2</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUSH TRA</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULL TRA</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP ROLL</td>
<td>12/72&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2.3 PRN-6F Setup Options
Specifications

- Max. ANN-BUS Voltage: 28 VDC
- Max. Current:
  - Alarm: 200 mA
  - Standby: 35 mA
  - Each LED: 10 mA
- Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- For indoor use in a dry location only

ANN-I/O Connection to FACP

The ANN-I/O connects to the FACP via the ANN-BUS as illustrated in Figure 2.18. After the ANN-I/O is connected to the panel, it must be added to the system via FACP programming. Refer to the section titled “Modules Installed” on page 96.

ANN-I/O Module LED Wiring

There are four 12-pin connectors on the ANN-I/O module for connecting LEDs. Each set of 10 LEDs get their power from Pin 11 of the corresponding connector. Internal resistors are sized so that there is approximately 10 mA of current for each LED. No series resistors are required. LED outputs can be mapped to output circuits. Refer to the programming section titled “Modules Installed” on page 96 of this manual.
The LEDs are wired as illustrated in Figure 2.19. Note that the illustration depicts only connectors P1 and P2. Wiring is identical for P3 (LEDs 21-30) and P4 (LEDs 31-40).

Figure 2.19  ANN-I/O LED Wiring
2.9.6 ANN-LED Annunciator Module

The ANN-LED and ANN-RLED annunciator modules provide LED annunciation of general system faults and input zones/points when used with a compatible FACP. The ANN-LED module provides alarm (red), trouble (yellow) and supervisory (yellow) indication for up to ten input zones or addressable points. The ANN-RLED provides alarm (red) indication for up to 30 input zones or addressable points. Multiple ANN-(R)LED modules may be used for full system coverage.

![ANN-LED Module](ann-ledstacked.wmf)

**Figure 2.20** ANN-LEDs (shown in possible stacked configuration)

### Specifications

- Max. ANN-BUS Voltage: 24 VDC
- Max. Current:
  - Alarm: 68 mA
  - Standby: 28 mA
- Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- For indoor use in a dry location only

### Mounting and Installation

The ANN-LED Module is supplied with a metal backbox, mounting bracket, and cover. Refer to the *ANN-LED Installation Document* #53032 for more information.

![Exploded View of ANN-LED](ann-led.wmf)

**Figure 2.21** Exploded View of ANN-LED
ANN-LED Board Layout and Connection to FACP

Figure 2.22 illustrates the ANN-LED board showing locations of screw terminals for connection to the FACP and the DIP switches for selecting the ANN-BUS ID number.

2.9.7 ANN-RLY Relay Module

The ANN-RLY relay module provides 10 programmable Form-C relays when used with a compatible FACP.

Specifications
- Operating Voltage: 24 VDC
- Max. Current:
  - Alarm: 75 mA
  - Standby: 15 mA
- Operating Temperature: 32° F to 120° F (0° C to 49° C)
- For indoor use in a dry location only
Mounting and Installation

The ANN-RLY relay module can be mounted inside the FACP main circuit board chassis or inside the ROME Series enclosure. Refer to the ANN-RLY Installation Document #53033 for instructions on chassis mounting or to the ROME Series Installation Document #53530 for mounting in the separate backbox.

Figure 2.23 ANN-RLY Mounting Options
ANN-RLY Board Layout and Connection to FACP

Figure 2.24 illustrates the ANN-RLY board showing locations of screw terminals for connection to the FACP and the DIP switches for selecting the ANN-BUS ID number.

2.9.8 ANN-LC Lite-Connect Module

Specifications
- Operating Voltage: 24 VDC
- Max. Current: 150 mA
- Operating Temperature: 32°F to 120°F (0°C to 49°C)
- For indoor use in a dry location only

Installation
Ensure that all power (AC and DC) has been removed from the FACP before installing the ANN-LC.

Mounting
The ANN-LC mounts inside the FACP cabinet. Slide the two tabs of the bracket into the backbox protrusions on the lower right side. Secure with the included self-tapping screw. Refer to the **ANN-LC Product Installation Document** for more information.
Wiring the ANN-LC to the MS-9050UD

Without an ANN-SEC Card

The ANN-LC connects from the MS-9050UD via ribbon cable. Using the 21” ribbon cable, connect the MS-9050UD at J13 to J3 on the ANN-LC. Run the ribbon cable up behind the MS-9050UD board.

**WARNING:** OBSERVE PROPER ALIGNMENT (RED STRIPE ON CABLE)
CONNECTING MISMATCHED PINS WILL CAUSE PERMANENT DAMAGE TO THE BOARD. WHEN ATTACHING THE RIBBON CABLE, BE SURE IT DOES NOT GET OVERLY TWISTED.

**CAUTION:** DO NOT CONNECT DOWNSTREAM DEVICES
WHEN USING THE RIBBON CABLE TO DIRECTLY CONNECT THE ANN-LC TO THE MS-9050UD, DO NOT CONNECT ANY ANN-BUS DEVICES DOWNSTREAM FROM THE ANN-LC.
**With an ANN-SEC Card**

Connect the ANN-SEC as shown in Section 2.8.2. Connect TB1 on the ANN-SEC to TB1 on the ANN-LC as shown below. Additional secondary ANN-BUS devices can be connected to TB2 on the ANN-LC.

![Diagram](9050sectoFLLC.wmf)

Note: Figure 2.27 is just a graphical representation for terminal wiring purposes only. Actual wiring from the ANN-SEC to the ANN-LC should be run behind the board, between the board and chassis. Maintain at least 0.25" (6.35 mm) spacing between power-limited and nonpower-limited circuit wiring.

**Programming**

Following installation and wiring of the ANN-LC module to the FACP, the module must be added to the system via FACP programming. Select the LCD option for system programming. Refer to the programming section titled “Lite-Connect” on page 91 in this manual for detailed programming information.
Section 3: Programming

3.1 Programming Data Entry

Programming can be accomplished using the MS-9050UD keypad or by connecting an optional standard computer keyboard. The keyboard can be connected to the PS-2 connector J6 on the control panel main circuit board.

The information presented in this section refers to programming the MS-9050UD via the onboard keypad. If an optional computer keyboard is connected to the MS-9050UD main circuit board, the following table describes the keyboard keys which correspond to the onboard keypad keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keypad Keys</th>
<th>Computer Keyboard Keys</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Event</td>
<td>Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLR</td>
<td>Delete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC</td>
<td>Esc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECALL</td>
<td>Insert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>°</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A - Z</td>
<td>A - Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 - 9</td>
<td>0 - 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(on QZ key)</td>
<td>Space bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>←</td>
<td>←</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→</td>
<td>→</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>↑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>↓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTER</td>
<td>Enter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK/STEP</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENCE</td>
<td>F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILL</td>
<td>F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>F4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2 User Programming

The MS-9050UD is completely field programmable and requires no special software skills. *While programming the MS-9050UD, the fire protection capabilities of the control panel are enabled.*

Site-specific programming may be accomplished in three ways:

- **Autoprogramming Feature** - This is a convenient method for quickly bringing the FACP addressable SLC devices on-line without the necessity of programming each device individually. Refer to “Autoprogram” on page 58 for a detailed description of Autoprogramming.

- Manual programming or editing, using the FACP keypad or a PC keyboard

- Off-line Programming and Editing Feature - allows creation and editing of site-specific custom programs using a Windows-based computer. For programs requiring a large amount of data entry, this method may be preferred. A PK-CD programming kit can be ordered for this purpose.

The System All Normal screen will be displayed in a programmed system with no active alarms, troubles or supervisories, as illustrated below:

```
SYSTEM ALL NORMAL
10:00A 012110
```

Read Status and Manual Dial mode can be entered while the panel is in any mode of operation. Manual Dial mode, however, cannot be entered while the panel is communicating with the Central Station. If an alarm or supervisory event exists at the panel, the event must be cleared before entering Programming mode. To access any of the programming or read status features, the Enter or Mode key must be pressed, which will cause the LCD to display the following:

```
1=READ STATUS MODE
2=PROGRAMMING MODE
3=MANUAL DIAL MODE
4=REMOTE DOWNLOAD
```

Pressing 1, while this screen is being displayed, will cause the control panel to enter the Read Status Mode which allows the user to view the programmed features and status of the control panel. The Read Status feature is not password protected. Refer to “Read Status” on page 136 for a detailed description of this feature.

Pressing 2 will select user Programming Mode which may only be accomplished by an authorized person. After pressing 2, a screen will prompt for a password. After entering the correct password, the user may select from a list of programming options.

Pressing 3 will select the Manual Dial Mode which allows the user to enter a troubleshoot mode of operation.

Pressing 4 will select Remote Download which allows the user to enable the remote programming option. Refer to “Remote Download” on page 149.

**Exit Programming, Read Status, and Manual Dial Mode**

The programmer can exit any mode by repeatedly pressing the keypad ESC (Escape) key until the display reads System All Normal. *Note that the data which is entered during Programming mode is not saved until the programmer exits this mode by repeatedly pressing the ‘ESC’ key. If the Reset key is pressed or power is lost before exiting Programming mode, all data just entered will be lost.*

**User Programming Levels**

There are two user programming levels:

- User Master Program Level 1 is used for programming panel specific data relating to device types, zoning, messages, control panel functions, etc.
• User Maintenance Program Level 2 is used by a qualified operator to access features such as Disable/Enable, View and Clear History, Walktest and System Time Change.

3.3 Initial Power-up

The following sections describe the initial programming procedures for a new system. The same procedures are used to modify programming in an existing system.

After completing the wiring of addressable devices to the SLC, apply power to the control panel. If the addressable devices have not yet been programmed into the FACP, their LEDs will not flash and the following trouble message will be displayed.

3.4 Programming Screens Description

Four options are available when the Enter key is pressed: Read Status, Programming, Manual Dial Mode and Remote Download. The Read Status and Programming options have multiple functions or features which may be chosen. To view all of the choices, it is necessary that the programmer scroll through a number of additional subscreens. These selections are displayed on multiple screens to make them more readable for the programmer. Refer to “Master Programming Level” on page 58, for additional information on the various screens.

The title of the main option screen will always be displayed at the top of the subscreens for the programmer’s convenience. If additional subscreens exist, an Up or Down arrow will be displayed in the upper right corner of the screen being viewed. The programmer can then press the keypad Up or Down arrow key to view the new subscreen. To select one of the choices in a screen, the programmer presses the keypad numerical key corresponding to the desired choice.

Note that subscreens may also have multiple options which require viewing more than one screen. The same process, as detailed in the previous paragraphs, is followed to view all option choices.

3.5 Programming and Passwords

There are two factory set programming passwords which will access the Programming screens as indicated in the following examples. From either of the screens, access to specific system and device features or programming may be obtained. All user programming entries are stored in non-volatile memory. The factory set passwords can be changed by the user as described in “Password Change” on page 118. If an invalid password is entered, the blinking cursor will return to the first password character position. To exit Programming, Read Status, Manual Dial mode or Remote Download at any time, press the ESC (Escape) key repeatedly. Note that Programming mode must be exited using the ESC key in order to store the program data entered during this mode. If the Reset key is pressed or power is lost before exiting Programming mode, the data just entered will not be saved.

To access user Programming mode, press the Enter or Mode key. The LCD will display the following:

```
1=READ STATUS MODE
2=PROGRAMMING MODE
3=MANUAL DIAL MODE
4=REMOTE DOWNLOAD
```
To enter the user Programming mode, press 2. The display will read as follows:

```
PROGRAMMING
ENTER PASSWORD
*****
```

Entering the **Master** level password (default 00000) will cause the following screen to appear:

```
PROGRAMMING
1=AUTOPROGRAM
2=POINT PROGRAM
3=ZONE SETUP
```

If the **Maintenance** level password (default 11111) is entered, the following screen will appear:

```
PROGRAMMING
1=POINT PROGRAM
2=HISTORY
3=PROGRAM CHECK
```

Note that in the two preceding screens, an arrow appears to inform the programmer that additional options can be viewed by pressing the keypad down arrow key.

### 3.6 Master Programming Level

When the Master Program Level password is entered, the control panel will enter user Programming mode. In this mode, the piezo sounder remains off, the trouble relay is activated and the system Trouble LED flashes until Programming mode is exited. The following display will appear:

```
PROGRAMMING
1=AUTOPROGRAM
2=POINT PROGRAM
3=ZONE SETUP
```

The down arrow which appears in the display indicates that additional programming choices can be viewed by pressing the down arrow key on the keypad. If a down and up arrow appear in the display, pressing the ‘down’ arrow key will display the subsequent Programming Screens as illustrated below while pressing the ‘up’ arrow key will display the previous screen.

```
PROGRAMMING
1=LOOP SETUP
2=SYSTEM SETUP
3=VERIFY LOOP
```
```
PROGRAMMING
1=HISTORY
2=WALKTEST
3=OPTION MODULES
```
```
PROGRAMMING
1=PASSWORD CHANGE
2=CLEAR PROGRAM
3=PROGRAM CHECK
```

### 3.6.1 Autoprogram

Pressing 1 while viewing Programming Screen #1, will select the Autoprogram option, which prompts the control panel to poll all devices installed on the SLC loop. The primary purpose of autoprogramming is to allow the installer a fast and easy way to bring the system on-line as quickly as possible. The first time the system is powered-up, it should be autoprogrammed.

If the system is already programmed and Autoprogram is initiated, the system will only add default values for newly installed devices.
When Autoprogram is selected, the control panel will begin autoprogramming the system by communicating with each addressable device installed on the SLC loop. While autoprogramming, the panel will display the following:

```
AUTOPROGRAM
AUTOPROGRANNING!
PLease Wait
```

Autoprogram Progress Screen

When Autoprogramming is completed, the control panel will display the type and quantity of each device installed on the SLC loop similar to the following display:

```
% OF DET LOOP1 022
% OF MON LOOP1 015
% OF CON LOOP1 010
```

Autoprogram Result Screen #1

In the preceding example, the display indicates that the SLC Loop has 22 addressable detectors, 15 monitor modules and 10 control modules installed.

Pressing the ESC key will return the display to Programming Screen #1.

### 3.6.2 Point Program

The Point Program option allows the programmer to add a new addressable device to an SLC loop, delete an existing device from a loop or change the programming for an existing device. Pressing 2, while viewing Programming Screen #1, will select the Point Program option and display the following screen:

```
POINT PROGRAM
SELECT TYPE
1=DETECTOR
2=MODULE
```

Point Program Screen

**Detector Programming**

Pressing 1, while viewing the Point Program Screen, will allow the programmer to add, delete or change the programming of an addressable detector. The following screen will be displayed by the control panel:

```
DETECTOR
1=ADD
2=DELETE
3=EDIT
```

Detector Screen

- **Add Detector**

Pressing 1 while viewing the Detector Screen will display the following screen which allows the programmer to add a new detector address to programming:

```
ADD DETECTOR
ENTER DETECTOR#
***
```

Add Detector Screen

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. The programmer keys in the three digit detector address, such as 005.
When the last digit is keyed-in, the following screen will be displayed:

![Detector Type]

Press the down arrow key to view additional choices. Press the number corresponding to the desired selection to program that type to the newly added detector.

When the type has been selected, the following screen will be displayed:

![Add Detector]

The programmer can continue adding detectors by pressing the ESC key which will return the display to the Add Detector Screen.

**Delete Detector**

Pressing 2 in the Detector Screen will display the Delete Detector Screen which allows the programmer to delete a specific detector:

![Delete Detector]

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. The programmer keys in the three digit detector address, such as 005. When the last digit is keyed-in, the following screen will be displayed:

![Delete Detector]

The programmer can continue deleting detectors by pressing the ESC key which will return the display to the Delete Detector Screen.

**Edit Detector**

The programmer can change a detector’s existing or factory default programming by pressing 3 in the Detector Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

![Edit Detector]

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. The programmer keys in the three digit detector address, such as 017.

When the last digit is keyed-in, if the selected address has not been added to programming, a screen showing information about a device that is installed with a lower address, closest to the selected address, will be displayed.

If no detectors have been installed on the loop, the following will be displayed:

![No Detector Installed]

If the selected address has been added to programming, device summary screens will be displayed. These screens allow the programmer to view all device settings at a single glance. Pressing the left or right arrow keys will allow the programmer to rapidly view the devices at the previous or next address (if installed).

If a detector (such as a photoelectric detector) with the selected address is not physically installed on the SLC or has a communication fault but the address is programmed in the system, the following screen will be displayed:

![Edit Detector Screen #1](image)

If the selected address has been added to programming and a detector (such as a photoelectric detector) with the selected address is physically installed on the SLC and is communicating with the control panel, the following will be displayed:

![Edit Detector Screen #1](image)

To change the programming for the displayed detector, press the keyboard ‘down’ arrow key to view the Edit Detector screens.

In the preceding example:

- Normal - indicates that the detector with the selected address is physically installed on the SLC and communicating with the control panel (enabled)
- <ADJ><NOUN> - represents the adjective and noun, which have been programmed, describing the location of the displayed device
- ZNNN - represents the first of five possible software zones that the detector is assigned to (NNN = the three digit zone number from 000 - 019)
- V or * - indicates whether or not alarm verification is enabled (V = alarm verification enabled and * = alarm verification disabled)
- 1D017 - represents the Loop, Device type and Device address (1 = SLC Loop, D=Detector and 017 = Detector Address 017)

The following examples show the editing of a photoelectric smoke detector with address 017, located on the SLC loop:

![Edit Detector Screen #2](image)

![Edit Detector Screen #3](image)

![Edit Detector Screen #4](image)

![Edit Detector Screen #5](image)

**Enable/Disable Detector**

To Enable or Disable the detector, press the 1 key while viewing the Edit Detector Screen #2. Each press of the key will toggle the screen between Enabled Yes and Enabled No. If Enabled No is selected, the detector will not be polled by the control panel, preventing the detector from reporting alarms and troubles to the panel. The control panel will display the device type and address which has been disabled and will turn on the Trouble LED.
Type

To select the type of detector being programmed, press the 2 key while viewing the Edit Detector Screen #2. This will cause the control panel to display the following Detector Type Screen:

Pressing the down arrow key will display additional detector types as indicated in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detector Type</th>
<th>Action When Activated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smoke Photo</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-1</td>
<td>same as previous (Smoke Photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke Ion</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-2</td>
<td>same as previous (Smoke Ion)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Detect</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-3</td>
<td>same as previous (Heat Detect)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke DuctP</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-4</td>
<td>same as previous (Smoke DuctP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo w/Heat</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-5</td>
<td>same as previous (Photo w/Heat)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duct Superv</td>
<td>Supervisory, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-6</td>
<td>same as previous (Duct Superv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo Superv</td>
<td>Supervisory, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-7</td>
<td>same as previous (Photo Super)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future</td>
<td>not used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While viewing any Detector Type screen, select the type of detector being programmed by pressing the corresponding keyboard number key. The display will return to Edit Detector Screen #2 and indicate the selection next to the Type option.

NOTE: If a detector is selected to be a SUPERV DUCTP type, it will function like a supervisory point not a fire alarm point. The supervisory LED and supervisory relay will activate, not the fire alarm LED or alarm relay, if the detector senses smoke.

Verification

Alarm verification is used to confirm that a smoke detector activation is a true alarm condition and not a false alarm. This feature is selected by pressing 3 while viewing the Edit Detector Screen #2 so that the display reads Verification On. Each time the 3 key is pressed, the display will toggle between Verification On and Verification Off. For a detailed description, refer to “Alarm Verification (None or One Minute)” on page 135.

Walktest

The Walktest feature allows one person to test the system devices without the necessity of manually resetting the control panel after each device activation. To enable a device for the Walktest feature, press 1 while viewing the Edit Detector Screen #3 until the display reads Walktest Yes. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between Walktest Yes and Walktest No. Refer to “Walktest” on page 136.
PAS

The PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) option will program the detector to delay panel activation (including alarm relay and communicator) for a period of 15 seconds plus a programmable time of up to 3 minutes. Zone 17, however, will activate immediately and may be used to connect a signaling device to indicate PAS activation (do not use a Notification Appliance Circuit for this purpose). To enable the PAS feature, press 2 while viewing the Edit Detector Screen #3 until the display reads PAS Yes. Each press of the 2 key will cause the display to toggle between PAS Yes and PAS No. Refer to “Positive Alarm Sequence” on page 134.

For example, if a detector with address 005 is to be configured for PAS operation:

✔ Select PAS Yes when editing the detector set to address 005
✔ Program the desired zone or zones to be activated by this detector, in this example Z001
✔ Program an output, such as a control module that is to be activated by detector 005 by assigning the same zone to it; in this example Z001
✔ Program an output, such as a control module, for PAS activation by assigning zone Z17 to it. This control module may be connected to a signaling device used to indicate a PAS condition (do not use a Notification Appliance Circuit for this purpose)
✔ Enable zones Z001 and Special Purpose Zone PAS 17 and set the PAS delay timer to some value

With the preceding program settings, when the detector with address 005 is activated, zone Z17 will cause its associated control module to activate immediately, sounding the connected PAS signaling device. Following the PAS delay time, zone Z001 will cause its associated control module to activate and the control panel will initiate an alarm condition.

Note that a detector can be enabled for either PAS or Pre-signal but not both.

Pre-signal

The Pre-signal option programs the detector to delay panel activation for a preprogrammed time delay of up to three minutes while allowing for visual verification by a person. Note that the alarm relay and communicator will respond to the initial alarm immediately. In addition, Zone 18 will activate. This zone can be programmed to a control module which may be used to activate a sounder or indicator which the installer designates as a Presignal indication (do not use a Notification Appliance Circuit for this purpose). To enable the Pre-signal feature, press 3 while viewing Edit Detector Screen #3 until the display reads Pre-signal Yes. Each press of the 3 key will cause the display to toggle between Pre-signal Yes and Pre-signal No. Refer to “Presignal” on page 134.

For example, if a detector with address 005 is to be configured for Pre-Signal operation:

✔ Select Pre-signal Yes when editing the detector set to address 005
✔ Program the desired zone or zones to be activated by this detector, in this example Z001
✔ Program an output, such as a control module that is to be activated by detector 005 by assigning the same zone to it; in this example Z001
✔ Program an output, such as a control module, for Pre-signal activation by assigning zone Z18 to it. This control module may be connected to a signaling device used to indicate a Pre-signal condition (do not use a Notification Appliance Circuit for this purpose)
✔ Enable zones Z001 and Special Purpose Zone Pre-signal 18 and set the Pre-signal delay timer to some value

With the preceding program settings, when the detector with address 005 is activated, zone Z18 will cause its associated control module to activate immediately, sounding the connected signaling device to indicate the Pre-signal condition. Following the Pre-signal delay time, zone Z001 will cause its associated control module to activate and the control panel will initiate an alarm condition.

Note that a detector can be enabled for either PAS or Pre-signal but not both.
**Zone Assignment**

A maximum of five zones can be programmed to each addressable detector. Pressing 1 while viewing Edit Detector Screen #4 displays the following screen:

Note that Z** represents the Zone Number(s) corresponding to this device. The factory default for an unprogrammed device is Z00 for general alarm zone. A flashing cursor will appear on the first 0 to the left. Enter the two digit number corresponding to the zone that is to be assigned to this device. The cursor moves to the next Z** designation. Continue entering zone assignments or the remaining zones can be left blank or programmed as general alarm zone Z00. When all desired changes have been made, press the Enter key to store the zone assignments. The display will return to the Edit Detector Screen #4. Note that the left and right arrow keys can be used to navigate through the zones and the CLEAR key can be used to quickly clear a zone.

**Adjective/Noun**

The Adjective/Noun selection allows the programmer to enter specific descriptors about the detector currently being programmed. Pressing 1 while viewing Edit Detector Screen #5 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

Pressing 1 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Adjective screens. Press the number corresponding to the adjective that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the detector currently being programmed. When an adjective has been selected, it will appear at the top of the display as indicated by the asterisks.
Pressing 2 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Noun screens. Press the number corresponding to the noun that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the detector currently being programmed. When a noun has been selected, it will appear at the top of the display as indicated by the asterisks.

Pressing 3 or 4 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will display screens similar to the previous Adjective and Noun Screens. The new screens will list custom Adjectives and Nouns which have been programmed into the control panel by the user utilizing the PK-CD programming kit. These descriptors are selected as described in the previous sections.

Description

The Description selection allows the programmer to enter additional information about the detector currently being programmed. This information will be displayed as part of the device label on the display. Pressing 2 while viewing Edit Detector Screen #5 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

A flashing cursor will appear at the first asterisk to the left. The programmer can enter additional descriptive information about the device being programmed. This information will appear on the display along with the standard device label information.

A maximum of 20 characters (including spaces) can be entered. To enter alphanumeric characters from the keypad, repeatedly press the appropriate key until the desired character is displayed in the first position. For example, to enter the letter B, press the 2 (ABC) key three times to toggle through the characters 1, A, and B. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor one position to the right and repeat the process to enter the next character. To enter a space, press the * (QZ) key four times until a blank appears in the desired position. When all characters have been entered, press the Enter key to store the information. The display will return to the Edit Detector Screen #5, displaying the new information at the bottom of the screen.
Recall/Increment Function

In addition, the user may use the Recall/Increment function at any time when the cursor is on the first letter of the Description, Adjective or Noun field as follows:

- If the zero key is pressed, a 0 is placed in the first letter position.
- If the zero key is then pressed a second time with no intervening key actions, the entire field is replaced with the field entered for the previous device programmed, and the cursor moves to the last character of the field (Recall function). The Recalled Adjective or Noun field may now be changed letter-by-letter.
- If the zero key is pressed again with no other intervening key actions and the last character in the field is a number 0-9, the number is incremented by one (9 will change to 0). If the last character is a letter, it changes to a 0.
- The above increment function may be repeated with each press of the zero key.

As an example, the user could quickly enter ‘FLR_3_ROOM_305’ as follows:

1. The cursor is on the first letter of the Adjective field. Press the zero key twice to display FLR_3.
2. With the cursor on the first letter of the Noun field, press the zero key twice to recall the display ROOM_304. The cursor automatically jumps from the first to the last letter of the Noun field.
3. With the cursor on the last letter of the Noun field, press the zero key again to increment the room number to 305.
4. Press the Enter key to store the information.

Module Programming

Pressing 2, while viewing Point Program Screen #2, will allow the programmer to add, delete or change the programming of an addressable module. The following screen will be displayed by the control panel:

![Add Module Screen #1](image)

### Add Module

Pressing / while viewing the Modules Screen will display the following screen which allows the programmer to add a new module address to programming:

![Add Module Screen #2](image)

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. The programmer keys in the three digit module address, such as 006.

When the last digit is keyed-in, the following screen will be displayed:
Pressing 1 for Control Module or 2 for Monitor Module will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
ADD MODULE
MODULE#     006
IS ADDED
```

Add Module Screen #3

The programmer can continue adding modules by pressing the ESC or left arrow key which will return the display to the Add Module Screen #1.

### Delete Module

Pressing 2 in the Modules Screen will display the Delete Module Screen which allows the programmer to delete a specific module:

```
DELETE MODULE
ENTER MODULE#
***
```

Delete Module Screen

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. Using the panel keypad, key in the module address such as 006. When the last digit is keyed in, the following confirmation that the module has been deleted will be displayed:

```
DELETE MODULE
MODULE#     006
IS DELETED
```

### Edit Module Screen for Monitor Module

The programmer can change a modules existing or factory default programming by pressing 3 in the Modules Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

```
EDIT MODULE
ENTER MODULE ADDRESS
***
```

Edit Module Screen

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left. The programmer keys in the three digit module address, such as 012.

When the last digit is keyed-in, if the selected address has not been added to programming, a screen showing information about a device that is installed with a lower address, closest to the selected address, will be displayed. If no modules are installed on the loop, the following screen will be displayed:

```
NO MODULE
INSTALLED
```

Edit Module Screen

If the selected address has been added to programming but a module (such as a monitor module) with the selected address is not physically installed on the SLC or has a communication fault, the following screen will be displayed:

```
TROUBL MONITOR
<ADJ><NOUN>
ZNNN
* 1M012
```
If the selected address has been added to programming and a module (such as a monitor module) with the selected address is physically installed on the SLC and is communicating with the control panel, the following screen will be displayed:

To change the programming for the displayed module, press the keyboard down arrow key to view the following Edit Monitor screens.

In the preceding example:

- Normal - indicates that the module with the selected address is physically installed on the SLC and communicating with the control panel (enabled)
- `<ADJ><NOUN>` - represents the adjective and noun, which have been programmed, describing the location of the displayed device
- `ZNNN` - represents the first of five possible software zones that the module is assigned to (`NNN = the two digit zone number from 000 - 019`)
- `1M012` - represents the Loop, Device type and Device address (1 = SLC Loop 1, M=Module and 012 = Module Address 012)
- W or * - indicates whether or not the device is programmed for Walktest (W = programmed for walktest, * = not programmed for walktest).

If the selected address corresponds to a **control** module, a screen displaying information about the control module with the selected address will be displayed as shown in “Edit Module Screen for Control Modules” on page 73.

If the selected address corresponds to a **monitor** module, a screen displaying information about the module with the selected address will be displayed as illustrated in the following:

Enable/Disable Module

To Enable or Disable the monitor module, press the 1 key while viewing the Edit Module Screen #2. Each press of the key will toggle the screen between Enabled Yes and Enabled No. If Enabled No is selected, the module will not be polled by the control panel, preventing the module from reporting alarms and troubles to the panel. The control panel will indicate a system trouble condition if any devices are disabled.

Type Monitor

Using the PK-CD Upload/Download utility program, unique user-defined monitor types can be created and loaded into the FACP for later use. The FACP response to the activation of a user-defined type is the same as most previous standard types in the list, thus allowing a variety of user-defined
types and responses. To select the type of monitor module being programmed, press the 2 key while viewing the Edit Monitor Screen #2. This will cause the control panel to display the first Monitor Type Screen as illustrated below.

```
MONITOR TYPE
1=PULL-STATION
2=USER-DEFINED-1
3=WATERFLOW
```

Monitor Type Screen #1

To view additional Monitor Type Screens, press the down arrow key. While viewing one of the Monitor Type screens, select the type of monitor module being programmed by pressing the corresponding keypad number key. The display will return to the Edit Monitor Screen #2 which will show the new type selection. The following table lists all of the Monitor Types available for programming and their respective functions.

Monitor module type selection will affect the function of the point as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Action When Activated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pull-Station</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-1</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterflow</td>
<td>Fire Alarm Delayed (uses waterflow delay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-2</td>
<td>Fire Alarm Delayed (uses waterflow delay)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-3</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke-Conventional1</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke-Conventional2</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat-Conventional</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-5</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat-Conventional2</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-6</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med-Alert</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-7</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard-Alert</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-8</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tornado-Alert</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-9</td>
<td>Piezo, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamper</td>
<td>Supervisory, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-11</td>
<td>Supervisory, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>Supervisory, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-12</td>
<td>Supervisory, latching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory-AR</td>
<td>Supervisory, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-13</td>
<td>Supervisory, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC OVRRIDE</td>
<td>Switch Supervisory, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power-Monitor</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-14</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble-Monitor</td>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-15</td>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proc-Mon</td>
<td>Piezo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-16</td>
<td>Piezo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procmon-AR</td>
<td>Piezo, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Defined-17</td>
<td>Piezo, nonlatching (tracking)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Future Use</td>
<td>Future Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ack-Switch</td>
<td>Acts like panel Acknowledge Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sil-Switch</td>
<td>Acts like panel Alarm Silence Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset-Switch</td>
<td>Acts like panel Reset Key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.1 Monitor Types
### Pre-signal

To enable the Pre-signal feature, press 1 while viewing Edit Monitor Screen #3 until the display reads **Pre-signal Yes**. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between **Pre-signal Yes** and **Pre-signal No**. Refer to “Presignal” on page 134 for additional information.

### Walktest

The Walktest feature allows one person to test the system devices without the necessity of manually resetting the control panel after each device activation. To enable devices, which are connected to a monitor module, for the Walktest feature, press 1 while viewing the Edit Monitor Screen #4 until the display reads **Walktest Yes**. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between **Walktest Yes** and **Walktest No**. Refer to “Walktest” on page 136 for additional information.

### Zone Assignment

A maximum of five zones can be programmed to each addressable monitor module. Pressing 2 while viewing Edit Monitor Screen #4 displays the following screen:

![Zone Assignment Screen](image)

Note that Z** represents the Zone Number(s) corresponding to this device. The factory default for an unprogrammed device is Z00 for general alarm zone. A flashing cursor will appear on the first 0 to the left. Enter the two digit number corresponding to the zone that is to be assigned to this device. The cursor moves to the next Z** designation. Continue entering zone assignments or the remaining zones can be left blank or programmed as general alarm zones Z00. When all desired changes have been made, press the Enter key to store the zone assignments. The display will return to the Edit Monitor Screen #4.

### Table 3.1 Monitor Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drill-Switch</td>
<td>Acts like panel Drill Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS-Bypass</td>
<td>PAS Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC RESTART §</td>
<td>Switch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill-Switch AR §</td>
<td>Acts like panel Drill Key, nonlatching (tracking) §</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Conventional 2-wire smoke detectors may be powered using an external power supply with an SLC Control Relay Module programmed for Resettable Power operation. A **Control Relay Module set to the Resettable Power type will follow the main circuit board 24 VDC resettable power unless the control module is disabled.**

2 Use only these Monitor Type IDs for the Zone Modules (MMF-302). The Zone Modules will not function correctly if any other Type ID is used.

3 Combination systems employing these non-fire monitor types require the SLC loop to be programmed by the installer for Style 4 operation and isolator modules must be employed on each non-fire branch of the SLC as per Figure 13 in the Fire-Lite SLC Wiring Manual (document number 51309). Fire and non-fire devices must not be used on the same SLC branch.

4 For entries ending in AR, AR refers to AutoResettatable.

5 For HVAC RESTART AND HVAC OVRRIDE descriptions, refer to “HVAC Control” on page 172.

6 Drill Switch Auto-Resettable turns on the NACs and any control module mapped to the Drill Switch zone.
**Adjective/Noun**

The Adjective/Noun selection allows the programmer to enter specific descriptors about the monitor module currently being programmed. Pressing / while viewing Edit Monitor Screen #5 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
1=STANDARD ADJECTIVE
2=STANDARD NOUN
3=CUSTOM ADJECTIVE
4=CUSTOM NOUN
```

Pressing / while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Adjective screens. Press the number corresponding to the adjective that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the monitor module currently being programmed.

**Adjective Screen #1**
```
1=NORTH
2=SOUTH
3=EAST
```

**Adjective Screen #2**
```
1=WEST
2=FRONT
3=CENTER
```

**Adjective Screen #3**
```
1=REAR
2=UPPER
3=LOWER
```

**Adjective Screen #4**
```
1=MAIN
2=FIRST
3=2ND
```

**Adjective Screen #5**
```
1=3RD
2=4TH
3=5TH
```

**Adjective Screen #6**
```
1=FLOOR 1
2=FLOOR 2
3=FLOOR 3
```

**Adjective Screen #7**
```
1=FLOOR 4
2=FLOOR 5
3=ROOM
```
Pressing 2 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Noun screens. Press the number corresponding to the noun that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the monitor module currently being programmed.

Pressing 3 or 4 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will display screens similar to the previous Adjective and Noun Screens. The new screens will list Custom Adjectives and Nouns which have been programmed into the control panel using the PK-CD. These descriptors are selected as described in the previous sections.

Description

The Description selection allows the programmer to enter additional information about the monitor module currently being programmed. This information will be displayed as part of the device label on the LCD display. Pressing 2 while viewing Edit Monitor Screen #5 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

A flashing cursor will appear at the first asterisk to the left. The programmer can enter additional descriptive information about the device being programmed. This information will appear on the LCD display along with the standard device label information.

A maximum of 20 characters (including spaces) can be entered. To enter alphanumeric characters from the keypad, repeatedly press the appropriate key until the desired character is displayed in the first position. For example, to enter the letter B, press the 2 (ABC) key three times to toggle through the characters 2, A and B. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor one position to the right and repeat the process to enter the next character. To enter a space, press the * (QZ) key four times until a blank appears in the desired position. When all characters have been entered, press the Enter key to store the information. The display will return to the Edit Monitor Screen #4, displaying the new information at the bottom of the screen.
Recall/Increment Function

In addition, the user may use the Recall/Increment function at any time when the cursor is on the first letter of the Adjective or Noun field as follows:

- If the zero key is pressed, a 0 is placed in the first letter position.
- If the zero key is then pressed a second time with no intervening key actions, the entire Adjective field is replaced with the field entered for the previous device programmed, and the cursor moves to the last character of the field (Recall function). The Recalled Adjective or Noun field may now be changed letter-by-letter.
- If the zero key is pressed again with no other intervening key actions and the last character in the field is a number 0-9, the number is incremented by one (9 will change to 0). If the last character is a letter, it changes to a 0.
- The above increment function may be repeated with each press of the zero key.

As an example, the user could quickly enter ‘FLR_3_ROOM 305’ as follows:

1. The cursor is on the first letter of the Adjective field. Press the zero key twice to display FLR_3.
2. With the cursor on the first letter of the Noun field, press the zero key twice to recall the display ROOM_304. The cursor automatically jumps from the first to the last letter of the Noun field.
3. With the cursor on the last letter of the Noun field, press the zero key again to increment the room number to 305.
4. Press the Enter key to store the information.

■ Edit Module Screen for Control Modules

The programmer can change a module’s existing or factory default programming by pressing 3 in the Modules Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

A flashing cursor will appear in the position of the first asterisk to the left.

The programmer keys in the three digit module address, such as 002. When the last digit is keyed-in, if the selected address corresponds to a control module, a screen displaying information about the control module with the selected address will be displayed as illustrated in the following:

In the preceding example:

- Normal - indicates that the module with the selected address is physically installed on the SLC and communicating with the control panel (enabled).
- <ADJ><NOUN> - represents the adjective and noun, which have been programmed, describing the location of the displayed device.
- Control - indicates that the selected module is a control module.
- S or * - represents Silenceable (S) or Nonsilenceable (*).
- W or * - represents Waterflow Timer Delay (W = Waterflow Timer Delay enabled, * = Waterflow Timer Delay disabled).
- ZNNN - represents the first of five possible software zones that the module is assigned to (NNN = the three digit zone number from 000 - 019).
1M002 - represents the Loop, Device type and Device address (1 = SLC Loop, M=Module, and 002 = Module Address 02).

To change the programming for the displayed module, press the keyboard down arrow key to view the following Edit Control screens:

Enable/Disable Module

To Enable or Disable the control module, press the 1 key while viewing the Edit Control Screen #2. Each press of the key will toggle the screen between Enabled Yes and Enabled No. If Enabled No is selected, the module will not be polled by the control panel, preventing the module from activating its output devices. The control panel will indicate a system trouble condition and the Disable LED will turn on if any devices are disabled.

Type

To select the type of control module being programmed, press the 2 key while viewing the Edit Control Screen #2. This will cause the control panel to display the following Control Type Screens:

While viewing one of the Control Type screens, select the type of control module being programmed by pressing the corresponding keypad number key. The display will return to the Edit Control Screen #2 and indicate the new type selection.

NOTE: A control relay module set to the Resettable Power type will follow the main circuit board 24 VDC resettable power unless the control relay module is disabled.

The following table contains control module type codes and their functions which are displayed in the Control Type screens:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control Type</th>
<th>Special Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blank</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Circuit</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn Circuit</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sounders</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay</td>
<td>Relay Type - Ignore Open Circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strobe Circuit</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>NAC Type - Supervised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resettable Power¹</td>
<td>Relay Type - Ignore Open Circuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC SHUTDN²</td>
<td>Relay Type - Ignore Open Circuit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ When using a control relay module to supply resettable power to conventional 2-wire smoke detectors, the addressable monitor module must be programmed for “Smoke Conventional” operation.

² For the HVAC SHUTDN description, refer to Section F.1, “Control Module Operation”, on page 172.
**Silenceable**

The Silenceable selection allows the programmer to select whether output devices connected to the control module can be silenced, either by pressing the Alarm Silence key or by enabling Autosilence. Pressing the 3 key while viewing Edit Control Screen #2 will enable the Silenceable feature causing the display to read **Silenceable Yes**. Repeated presses of the 3 key will cause the display to toggle between **Silenceable Yes** and **Silenceable No**.

Note that nonsilenceable outputs will **not** be activated for Fire Drill.

**Walktest**

The Walktest feature allows one person to test the system devices without the necessity of manually resetting the control panel after each device activation. To enable devices, which are connected to a control module, for the Walktest feature, press 1 while viewing the Edit Control Screen #3 until the display reads **Walktest Yes**. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between **Walktest Yes** and **Walktest No**. Refer to“Walktest” on page 136 for additional information.

**Zone Assignment**

A maximum of five zones can be programmed to each addressable control module. Pressing 2 while viewing Edit Control Screen #3 displays the following screen:

```
ZONE ASSIGNMENT
Z00 Z** Z** Z** Z**
```

Note that Z** represents the Zone Number(s) corresponding to this device. The factory default for an unprogrammed device is Z00 for general alarm zone. A flashing cursor will appear on the first 0 to the left. Enter the two digit number corresponding to the zone that is to be assigned to this device. The cursor moves to the next Z** designation. Continue entering zone assignments or the remaining zones can be left blank or programmed as general alarm zones Z00. When all desired changes have been made, press the Enter key to store the zone assignments. The display will return to the Edit Control Screen #3.

**Adjective/Noun**

The Adjective/Noun selection allows the programmer to enter specific descriptors about the control module currently being programmed. Pressing 1 while viewing Edit Control Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
1=STANDARD ADJECTIVE
2=STANDARD NOUN
3=CUSTOM ADJECTIVE
4=CUSTOM NOUN
```

Adjective/Noun Screen
Pressing 1 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Adjective screens. Press the number corresponding to the adjective that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the control module currently being programmed.

```
1=NORTH
2=SOUTH
3=EAST
```

Adjective Screen #1

```
1=REAR
2=UPPER
3=LOWER
```

Adjective Screen #3

```
1=3RD
2=4TH
3=5TH
```

Adjective Screen #5

```
1=FLOOR 4
2=FLOOR 5
3=ROOM
```

Adjective Screen #7

Pressing 2 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will cause the following screen(s) to be displayed. Note that the keyboard down arrow key must be pressed to see all the Noun screens. Press the number corresponding to the noun that is to be used as a descriptor for the location of the control module currently being programmed.

```
1=BASEMENT
2=BOILER RM
3=CLASSROOM
```

Noun Screen #1

```
1=ELEVATOR
2=ENTRANCE
3=FLOOR
```

Noun Screen #3

```
1=KITCHEN
2=LOBBY
3=OFFICE
```

Noun Screen #5

```
1=STAIRWAY
2=STOREROOM
3=WING
```

Noun Screen #7
Pressing 3 or 4 while viewing the Adjective/Noun Screen will display screens similar to the previous Adjective and Noun Screens. The new screens will list Custom Adjectives and Nouns which have been programmed into the control panel using the PK-CD programming kit. These descriptors are selected as described in the previous sections.

**Description**

The Description selection allows the programmer to enter additional information about the control module currently being programmed. This information will be displayed as part of the device label on the display. Pressing 2 while viewing Edit Control Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

A flashing cursor will appear at the first asterisk to the left. The programmer can enter additional descriptive information about the device being programmed. This information will appear on the display along with the standard device label information.

A maximum of 20 characters (including spaces) can be entered. To enter alphanumeric characters from the keypad, repeatedly press the appropriate key until the desired character is displayed in the first position. For example, to enter the letter B, press the 2 (ABC) key three times to toggle through the characters 1, A, and B. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor one position to the right and repeat the process to enter the next character. To enter a space, press the * (QZ) key four times until a blank appears in the desired position. When all characters have been entered, press the Enter key to store the information. The display will return to the Edit Control Screen #4, displaying the new information at the bottom of the screen.

**Recall/Increment Function**

In addition, the user may use the Recall/Increment function at any time when the cursor is on the first letter of the Adjective or Noun field as follows:

- If the zero key is pressed, a 0 is placed in the first letter position.
- If the zero key is then pressed a second time with no intervening key actions, the entire Adjective field is replaced with the field entered for the previous device programmed, and the cursor moves to the last character of the field (Recall function). The Recalled Adjective or Noun field may now be changed letter-by-letter.
- If the zero key is pressed again with no other intervening key actions and the last character in the field is a number 0-9, the number is incremented by one (9 will change to 0). If the last character is a letter, it changes to a 0.
- The above increment function may be repeated with each press of the zero key.

As an example, the user could quickly enter ‘FLR_3_ROOM 305’ as follows:

1. The cursor is on the first letter of the Adjective field. Press the zero key twice to display FLR_3.
2. With the cursor on the first letter of the Noun field, press the zero key twice to recall the display ROOM_304. The cursor automatically jumps from the first to the last letter of the Noun field.
3. With the cursor on the last letter of the Noun field, press the zero key again to increment the room number to 305.
4. Press the Enter key to store the information.
3.6.3 Zone Setup

Pressing 3 while viewing Programming Screen #2 will access the Zone Setup screens as illustrated below:

### Enable

Pressing 1 for Enable, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #1, will display the following screen:

![Enable Screen](image)

This screen allows the programmer to enable zones, one at a time. A flashing cursor appears next to the Z, prompting the programmer to enter a two digit zone number (01 - 19). When the second digit is entered, the zone will be enabled and the cursor returns to the original position next to the Z. Another zone can then be enabled.

### Disable

Pressing 2 for Disable, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #1, displays the following:

![Disable Screen](image)

This screen allows the programmer to disable zones, one at a time. A flashing cursor appears next to the Z, prompting the programmer to enter a two digit zone number (01 - 19). When the second digit is entered, the zone will be disabled and the cursor will return to the original position next to the Z. Another zone can then be disabled.

### Zone 17, 18, and 19

Pressing 3 for Zone 17, 18, and 19, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #1, will display the following screen:

![Zone 17, 18, and 19 Screen](image)

Zones 17, 18, and 19 can be programmed for normal zone operation or for special purpose applications. In the above illustration, the three zones are shown Off, which means they can be programmed to function in the same manner as all other zones, by assigning them to input and output devices in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen.

Pressing 1 will cause the display to change to PAS 17 On. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between PAS 17 On and PAS 17 Off. When Zone 17 is programmed On, a PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) activation of any smoke detector will cause Zone 17 to activate. By assigning Zone 17 to a control module in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen, an output device connected to the control module can be used to indicate a PAS condition in the control panel. Do not assign Zone 17 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a PAS condition. Attempting to do so will generate an error message and will be prevented by software checks.
Pressing 2 will cause the display to change to Pre-signal 18 On. Each press of the 2 key will cause the display to toggle between Pre-signal 18 On and Pre-signal 18 Off. When Zone 18 is programmed On, a Pre-signal activation of any device will cause Zone 18 to activate. By assigning Zone 18 to a control module in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen, an output device connected to the control module can be used to indicate a Pre-signal condition in the control panel. Do not assign Zone 18 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a Pre-signal condition. Attempting to do so will generate an error message and will be prevented by software checks.

Pressing 3 will cause the display to change to Two Stage 19 On. Each press of the 3 key will cause the display to toggle between Two Stage 19 On and Two Stage 19 Off. Refer to “Two Stage Operation” on page 88 for a description of this feature.

**Zones Installed**
Pressing 1 for Zones Installed, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #2, will display a screen similar to the following:

![Zones Installed Screen](image)

This display will show all of the zones that have been programmed into the control panel.

**Zones Enabled**
Pressing 2 for Zones Enabled, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #2, will display a screen similar to the following:

![Zones Enabled Screen](image)

This display will show all of the zones that are enabled in the control panel.

**Zones Disabled**
Pressing 3 for Zones Disabled, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #2, will display a screen similar to the following:

![Zones Disabled Screen](image)

This display will show all of the zones that are disabled in the control panel.

**Zone Type**
Zone Types must be programmed only if a DACT, programmed for zone reporting, is installed on the control panel. Pressing 1 for Zone Types, while viewing Zone Setup Screen #3, will display a screen similar to the following:

![Zone Type Screen](image)
The Zones Installed screen will show the system zones (default and user programmed) and their associated types. Note that an up and/or down arrow will appear in the upper right corner of the display, indicating that additional screens of zone information exists. Press the up or down arrow keys to view zones Z00 through Z19.

Zone types can be changed by pressing the keypad number key corresponding to the zone in each Zones Installed Screen. Available zone types will be displayed in the resultant screens. For example, to change the zone type for zone Z02 in the screen illustrated above, press 3. The following screens will be displayed:

To change the zone type for Z02 to Pull Station, scroll the display until Zone Type Program Screen #2 is displayed. Press 2 to program zone Z02 as a Pull Station zone. The display will return to the Zones Installed Screen showing zone Z02 and the Pull Station program type. Repeat the procedure for each zone to be changed.

**IMPORTANT!** In Zone Type Program Screen #1, selecting WATERFLOW will assign a Waterflow silenceable zone type to the selected zone. Any signaling devices programmed to the same zone can be silenced by pressing the Alarm Silence key or by using the auto-silence feature.

To program a waterflow circuit as nonsilenceable, refer to “System Setup” on page 81 and “Waterflow Silenceable” on page 91.

---

**NOTE:** Zone Types are only relevant for Central Station reporting. Changing a zone type will only change how it is reported to the Central Station.

**NOTE:** If a tornado zone is required, choose Zone Type “Hazard”.

---

**Zones Available**

Pressing 2 while viewing Zone Setup Screen #3 will display the following screen:

The display will show all of the zones that are still available for programming.
3.6.4 Loop Setup

Loop Setup allows the programmer to configure the SLC Loop for NFPA Style 4, 6 or 7 wiring and to select the loop protocol. Pressing 1 while viewing Programming Screen #2 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
LOOP SETUP
1=STYLE
2=PROTOCOL
```

**Style**

To program the SLC Style for the loop, press 1 for Style, while viewing Loop Setup Screen. In the preceding example, the control panel is programmed for Style 4 SLC wiring as indicated by the 4 to the right of Style in the display. To change the style, press 1 to toggle the display to read Style 6. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between Style 4 and Style 6. Note that, when programming the Loop Style, the programmer can only select between Style 4 and Style 6. To program a system for Style 7 wiring, the programmer must select the Loop Setup for Style 6. Style 7 wiring is the same as Style 6 with the added requirement that each device on the loop must have a pair of isolator modules, one on each side. The factory default setting is Style 4.

**Note on SLC Troubles:** If the FACP reports an open fault on an SLC Loop programmed for Style 6, the trouble condition will latch at the FACP. When the SLC Loop has been repaired, the Reset button must be pressed at the FACP (at least 2 minutes after the trouble has been repaired) to clear the SLC trouble.

**Loop Protocol**

Loop Protocol refers to the SLC loop mode of operation. The only mode available is CLIP (Classic Loop Interface Protocol) which is used for the older legacy addressable devices such as the M300 Series modules and detectors as well as the newer devices. Pressing 2 while viewing the Loop Setup Screen will have no effect on programming.

**Device Addressing**

It is important to note that the MS-9050UD addressable device capacity is 50 detectors and control/monitor modules. Addressable devices must not be set to addresses higher than 50. Programming will not allow addresses higher than 50.

**Important:** Detectors and Modules cannot have the same address. For example, if a detector is installed at address 04, you cannot also have a module at address 04.

Note that it is permissible to mix old and new addressable devices on the same loop.

3.6.5 System Setup

System Setup allows the programmer to configure the following control panel features:

- **Trouble Reminder:** This feature, when enabled, provides an audible reminder that an alarm or trouble still exists on the FACP after the control panel has been silenced. The control panel piezo sounder will pulse once every 15 seconds during an alarm and every two minutes during a trouble condition, after the Alarm Silence or Acknowledge key is pressed. The piezo will continue to sound at these rates until the alarm or trouble condition is cleared. **Trouble Resound is independent of Trouble Reminder.** If a silenced trouble condition is not cleared by midnight, the panel will reactivate the trouble sounder.

- **Banner:** This option allows the user to change the top two lines of the LCD display from the factory default readout to a user defined readout when the control panel is in Normal condition.

- **Time-Date:** This feature allows the programmer to set the time, display format (24 hr or 12 hr), date and daylight savings time feature into the FACP memory.
• **Timers:** This option allows the programmer to set the PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) time delay, Pre-Signal time delay and Waterflow time delay.

• **NACs:** This feature allows the programmer to configure the control panel Notification Appliance Circuits for a variety of options, such as circuit type, silenceable/nonsilenceable, autosilence, coding, silence inhibit, zone assignment and enable/disable.

• **Relays:** This option allows programming of two onboard relays for activation by various control panel events, such as alarm, trouble, supervisory, etc.

• **Canadian Option:** This option allows the automatic programming of the FACP to Canadian specifications (refer to “Canadian Option” on page 91).  

  **Important!** For Canadian Applications, this option must be set to **ON** prior to any other panel programming.

• **Waterflow Silenceable:** This option provides the ability to silence any output circuit activated by a monitor module programmed as a waterflow type.

• **Lite-Connect:** This option allows the programmer to enable the ANN-LC module and configure the Lite-Connect circuit.

Pressing 2 for System Setup, while viewing Programming Screen #2, will cause the following screens to be displayed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programming Screen #2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1=LOOP SETUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2=SYSTEM SETUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3=VERIFY LOOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trouble Reminder

The Trouble Reminder features causes the control panel piezo to sound a reminder ‘beep’ for alarms and troubles, after the panel has been silenced. Refer to “System Setup” on page 81, for a detailed description of this feature. Pressing 1 while viewing System Setup Screen #1 will cause the display to toggle to Trouble Rem On, which enables this feature. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between Trouble Rem On and Trouble Rem Off.

Banner

The top line of the display, which appears when the control panel is in normal mode, can be changed by using the Banner option. Pressing 2 while viewing System Setup Screen #1 will cause the following to be displayed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1=FACTORY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2=USER DEFINED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pressing 1 while viewing the Banner Screen will select the factory default banner setting and display the following screen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factory Banner Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FACTORY BANNER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Factory Banner has now been selected and is stored in nonvolatile memory. Pressing the ESC key will return the display to the Banner Screen.
Pressing 2 while viewing the Banner Screen will cause the following screens to be displayed:

These screens allow the programmer to enter a two line custom banner. A flashing cursor will appear in the bottom left corner of each display. A maximum of 20 characters (including spaces) can be entered into each screen for a total of two lines with 40 characters. After entering up to 20 characters in the first screen, press Enter to view the second screen. Enter up to 20 characters in the second screen in the same manner or just press Enter if a second banner line is not being entered. To quickly clear the current banner, press the CLR key.

To enter alphanumeric characters from the keypad, repeatedly press the appropriate key until the desired character is displayed in the first position. For example, to enter the letter B, press the 2 (ABC) key three times to toggle through the characters 1, A, and B. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor one position to the right and repeat the process to enter the next character. To enter a space, press the * (QZ) key four times to place a blank in the desired position. When all characters have been entered, press the Enter key to store the information. The display will return to the Banner Screen.

**Time-Date**

The control panel time and date can be changed by pressing 3 while viewing the System Setup Screen #1. The following screen will be displayed:

To change the time, press 1 while viewing the Time-Date Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

A flashing cursor is located toward the top left of the display. Below the cursor is the current time. To change the time, enter the two-digit hours followed by the two-digit minutes. The cursor will move one position to the right each time a digit is entered. After the last minutes digit is entered, the cursor will again move one position to the right. At this point enter 1 for AM or 2 for PM. The display will then return to the Time-Date Screen which will show the new time entry. If an error is made while entering a digit, press the CLR key to delete the entire entry and begin again.

**Date**

To change the date, press 2 while viewing the Time-Date Screen. The following screen will be displayed:
A flashing cursor is located toward the top left of the display. Below the cursor is the current date. To change the date, enter the two-digit month followed by the two-digit day and then the two-digit year (01 for 2001, 02 for 2002, etc.). The cursor will move one position to the right each time a digit is entered. After the last year digit is entered, the display will return to the Time-Date Screen which will show the new date entry. If an error is made while entering a digit, press the CLR key to delete the entire entry and begin again.

**Clock Format**

The clock can be configured to display 12 hour (AM & PM) or 24 hour (military) time. Pressing 3 while viewing the Time-Date screen will cause the display to toggle between 12HR and 24HR. Select 12HR for 12 hour display or 24HR for 24 hour display. *If the clock is changed to 24 hour (military) format, the date will change to the European standard of Day-Month-Year (for display purposes only).*

**Daylight Savings Time**

Pressing 1 while viewing Time-Date Screen #2 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

Pressing 1 while viewing Daylight Savings Screen #1 will cause the display to toggle between Enabled Yes and Enabled No. The control panel will automatically update the time for daylight savings time when Enabled Yes is selected.

Pressing 2 while viewing Daylight Savings Screen #1 will display another screen which allows the programmer to select the month that daylight savings time will begin. In this sub-screen, pressing 1 will select March, 2 will select April, and 3 will select May.

Pressing 3 while viewing Daylight Savings Screen #1 will display two sub-screens which allow the programmer to select the week of the month that daylight savings time will begin. In the first sub-screen, pressing 1 will select the first week, 2 will select the second week, and 3 will select the third week, while in the second sub-screen, pressing 1 will select the fourth week and 2 will select the last week of the selected month.

Pressing 1 while viewing Daylight Savings Screen #2 will display another screen which allows the programmer to select the month that daylight savings time will end. In this sub-screen, pressing 1 will select September, 2 will select October, and 3 will select November.

Pressing 2 while viewing Daylight Savings Screen #2 will display two sub-screens which allow the programmer to select the week of the month that daylight savings time will end. In the first sub-screen, pressing 1 will select the first week, 2 will select the second week, and 3 will select the third week, while in the second sub-screen, pressing 4 will select the fourth week and 5 will select the last week of the selected month.

**Timers**

Timer delays for PAS, Pre-signal and waterflow activation can be programmed by pressing 1 while viewing System Setup Screen #2. The following screen will be displayed:
### PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) Delay

The factory default setting for PAS is 000 for no delay. To select a PAS delay of 001 to 180 seconds for all devices programmed for PAS, press 1 while viewing Timer Screen #1. The following display will appear:

A flashing cursor is positioned in the lower left corner of the display. Enter a delay time consisting of three digits, such as 005 for five seconds. Upon entering the third digit, the time delay will be stored in the control panel memory and the display will return to the Delay Screen which will indicate the new delay time.

### Pre-signal Delay

The factory default setting for Pre-signal delay is 000 for no delay. To select a Pre-signal delay of 001 to 180 seconds for all devices programmed for Pre-signal, press 2 while viewing Timer Screen #1. The following screen will be displayed:

A flashing cursor is positioned in the lower left corner of the display. Enter a delay time consisting of three digits, such as 009 for nine seconds. Upon entering the third digit, the time delay will be stored in the control panel memory and the display will return to the Delay Screen which will indicate the new delay time.

*Note that detectors can be programmed for either PAS or Pre-signal operation, not both. Refer to “Edit Detector” on page 60 for programming details.*

### Waterflow Delay

A delay can be added prior to declaring a waterflow type of alarm. Be careful to include any built-in delays of the waterflow device. The factory default setting for Waterflow delay is 000 for no delay. To select a Waterflow delay of 01 to 90 seconds for all devices programmed for Waterflow delay, press 3 while viewing Timer Screen #1. The following screen will be displayed:

A flashing cursor is positioned in the lower left corner of the display. Enter a delay time consisting of two digits, such as 25 for twenty-five seconds. Upon entering the second digit, the time delay will be stored in the control panel memory and the display will return to the Delay Screen which will indicate the new delay time.
### AC Loss Delay

The reporting of a loss of AC power to a central station can be delayed by programming the length of the desired delay. The factory default setting is 2 hours. Press 1 while viewing Timer Screen #2 to display the following:

```
AC LOSS DELAY
1=NO DELAY
2=ENTER DELAY
```

Pressing 1 while viewing AC Loss Delay Screen #1 will program the FACP to transmit an AC Loss report immediately to the central station.

Pressing 2 while viewing AC Loss Delay Screen #1 will display the following:

```
AC LOSS DELAY
RANGE 00-23
```

A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the display. The factory default setting is 02 hours. Type the two digit AC loss reporting delay in hours (00 to 23 hour delay). When the second digit is entered, the display will return to AC Loss Delay Screen #1.

---

**NOTE:** Upon the loss of AC power at the control panel, relays programmed for ‘AC Loss’ will transfer immediately, regardless of the AC Loss Delay setting. If no troubles exist at the panel other than AC Loss, the System Trouble relay will delay its activation for the duration of the AC Loss Delay setting.

---

### NAC (Notification Appliance Circuit)

The options for the NACs on the control panel main circuit board can be configure by pressing 2 while viewing System Setup Screen #2. The following screens will be displayed:

```
NACs
1=NAC 1
2=NAC 2
```

The Notification Appliance Circuits can be configured independently by pressing 1 for NAC 1 or 2 for NAC 2.

The following screens will be displayed for each selection:

```
NAC #1
1=ENABLED YES
2=TYPE BELL
3=SILENCEABLE YES
```

```
NAC #2
1=AUTO SILENCE 00
2=CODING STEADY
```

```
NAC #3
1=ZONE 00 00 00 00 00
2=SIL INHIBITED NO
```

```
NAC #4
1=SYNC TYPE S
```

### Enabled

Pressing 1 while viewing NAC Screen #1 will cause the display to change to *Enabled No*. This will prevent the selected main circuit board NAC from activating its devices. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between *Enabled Yes* and *Enabled No*.

### Type

The main circuit board NAC type can be programmed by pressing 2 while viewing NAC Screen #1. The following screen will be displayed. Press the down arrow key to view additional screens:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAC Type Code</th>
<th>Special Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1=Bell</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2=Horn</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3=Strobe</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synced Strobe</td>
<td>Synchronized to manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strobe Sil Sync</td>
<td>Same as Synced Strobe but Silence turns off audible &amp; visual devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Holder</td>
<td>NAC normally active(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset Power</td>
<td>NAC normally active(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Reset Power</td>
<td>NAC normally active(^1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Important: User should be aware that selecting Door Holder, Reset Power or Non-Reset Power types for an NAC will immediately activate (turn on) the NAC circuit and any devices connected to it, and therefore should not be used for notification appliances.

### Silenceable

Pressing 3 while viewing NAC Screen #1 will cause the display to change to *Silenceable No*. This will prevent the selected main circuit board NAC from being silenced by pressing the Alarm Silence key or by the Auto Silence feature. Each press of the 3 key will cause the display to toggle between *Silenceable Yes* and *Silenceable No*.

**Important**: When a Notification Appliance Circuit with a mix of audible and visual devices is programmed for silenceable and the synchronization feature is selected, only the audible devices will be turned off if the Silence key is pressed or if the Autosilence feature is enabled. The visual devices (strobe, etc.) will continue to operate.

### Auto Silence

The Auto Silence feature, when enabled, automatically silences all main circuit board silenceable notification appliances after a programmed length of time. To enable this feature and program the time delay before Auto Silence activation, press 1 while viewing NAC Screen #2. The following screens will be displayed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Auto Silence Screen #1</th>
<th>Auto Silence Screen #2</th>
<th>Auto Silence Screen #3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1=NO</td>
<td>1=15 MINUTES</td>
<td>1=30 MINUTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2=5 MINUTES</td>
<td>2=20 MINUTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3=10 MINUTES</td>
<td>3=25 MINUTES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To disable the Auto Silence feature, press 1 for No while viewing Auto Silence Screen #1. To enable the Auto Silence feature, press the number corresponding to the time delay which will elapse before Auto Silence activates. This information will be stored in memory and the display will return to NAC Screen #2.

**NOTE:** All silenceable control modules will be controlled by the Autosilence timer for NAC 1.

### Coding (only for NACs not programmed as Sync Strobe Type)

The Coding feature allows the programmer to select the type of output that the main circuit board notification appliances will generate when activated. Pressing 2 while viewing NAC Screen #2 will cause the following displays to appear:

![Coding Screen #1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding</th>
<th>1 = STEADY</th>
<th>2 = MARCH TIME</th>
<th>3 = CALIFORNIA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

![Coding Screen #2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coding</th>
<th>1 = TEMPORAL</th>
<th>2 = TWO STAGE 3 MIN</th>
<th>3 = TWO STAGE 5 MIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The programmer can select the notification appliance output by pressing the number corresponding to the desired output. The coding selections are:

- Steady - a continuous output with no coding
- March Time - 120 ppm (pulse-per-minute) output
- California - 10 seconds on and 5 seconds off
- Temporal - ½ second on, ½ second off, ½ second on, ½ second on, ½ second off, 1½ second off
- Two Stage 3 Minutes or 5 Minutes - Refer to “Two Stage Operation” on page 88, for a description of this feature

Selection of one of the above options will cause the control panel to store the information in memory and return the display to NAC Screen #2, which will display the new coding choice.

### Two Stage Operation

Two Stage operation consists of the following:

- 1st stage output - 20 ppm (pulse-per-minute) coding
- 2nd stage output - Temporal coding as described above
- Acknowledge button functions as the automatic alarm signal cancel button

If Two Stage operation is programmed as the Coding option, the following sequence of events will occur during an alarm.

1. The on-board NACs which are programmed to General Alarm Zone 0 will activate with a 1st stage output upon activation of any alarm point.
2. If the activated alarm point is directly mapped to a zone which is programmed to an on-board NAC, that NAC will go directly to 2nd stage coding output. All other NACs not directly mapped to the activated alarm point’s zone but assigned to Zone 0 will activate with a 1st stage output.
3. If, after the programmed time of 3 or 5 minutes, the Acknowledge switch has not been pressed, all NACs presently in 1st stage activation will go to 2nd stage activation.
4. If an Acknowledge switch has been pressed, the Alarm LED will turn from flashing to steady. Any NACs currently in 1st stage activation will remain in 1st stage. Pressing the Acknowledge switch does not affect NACs already in 2nd stage activation.
5. If another alarm point is activated and the countdown timer is counting, the alarm point will have no effect on the NACs unless the alarm point’s zones are directly mapped to one of the NACs, in which case it will follow the procedure outlined in step 2.
6. If another alarm point is activated and the countdown timer has stopped counting due to the Acknowledge switch being pressed, the countdown timer will restart and the NACs will respond as outlined in step 2. NACs already in 2nd stage activation will not be affected.

7. Any control modules assigned to special Zone 19 will be activated either by direct mapping of an input device programmed to Zone 19 or if an NAC enters 2nd stage operation.

8. Control modules that are programmed to the same zone as the activated input device will not be delayed for activation.

**Zone**

A maximum of five zones can be programmed to each main circuit board NAC. Pressing 1 while viewing NAC Screen #3 displays the following screen:

```
ZONE ASSIGNMENT
Z00 Z** Z** Z** Z**
```

Note that Z** represents the Zone Number(s) corresponding to the selected NAC. The factory default for an unprogrammed device is Z00 for general alarm zone. A flashing cursor will appear on the first 0 to the left. Enter the two digit number corresponding to the zone that is to be assigned to this NAC. The cursor moves to the next Z** designation. Continue entering zone assignments or the remaining zones can be left blank or programmed as general alarm zone Z00. When all desired changes have been made, press the Enter key to store the zone assignments. The display will return to the NAC Screen #3 which will show the zone assignments just entered.

**NOTE:** Zones do no apply to NACs programmed as Door Holder, Reser Power, or Non-Reset Power.

**Silence Inhibited**

The Silence Inhibit feature, when enabled, prevents the silencing of the selected main circuit board NAC for a period of one minute. Resetting the FACP will also be prevented for one minute while the NAC programmed for silence inhibit is activated. Pressing 2 while viewing NAC Screen #3 will cause the display to change from the factory default of Silence Inhibit No to Silence Inhibit Yes. Each press of the 2 key will cause the display to toggle between the two options.

**Sync Type**

If synchronized strobes were selected as the Type of device installed, the type of synchronization must be selected in this option. Pressing 1 while viewing NAC Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
NAC SYNC TYPE
1=SYSTEM SENSOR
2=WHEELOCK
3=GENTEX
```

Pressing 1 while viewing this screen will select System Sensor synchronization, 2 will select WheeLock and 3 will select Gentex.

**Maximum Number of Strobes for Synchronization**

The total current draw for each Notification Appliance Circuit cannot exceed 2.5 amps. Refer to the manufacturer’s documentation supplied with the Strobes to determine the maximum current draw for each strobe and ensure that the circuit maximum is not exceeded.
To ensure proper strobe and circuit operation, there is also a limit to the number of strobes that can be attached to each circuit. Following is a list of the strobes that have been tested with this FACP and the maximum number that can be connected to each NAC. Make sure that the NAC maximum current is not exceeded:

- System Sensor: 40 Strobes
- Wheelock: 25 Strobes
- Gentex: 23 Strobes

### Relays

Pressing 3 while viewing System Setup Screen #2 will allow the programmer to configure two main circuit board Form-C relays from the following screen:

![Relays Selection Screen](image)

To program Relay 1 or Relay 3, press the number corresponding to the selected relay. Note that Relay 2 is fixed as a Trouble relay. Selecting Relay 2 will have no effect on its programming. The following screen will appear for each relay to be programmed:

![Relay Type Screen](image)

Pressing 1 for Type while viewing the Relay Screen will cause the following screens to be displayed:

![Relay Screen #1](image)

![Relay Screen #2](image)

![Relay Screen #3](image)

![Relay Screen #4](image)

While viewing the selected screen, press the number corresponding to the desired relay type to program the main circuit board relay. The choice will be stored in memory and the display will return to the Relay Type Screen which will show the programmed type choice. Press the Escape key to return to the Relays Selection Screen and repeat the preceding procedure for the remaining relays.

**Notes:**

1. **AR (AutoResettable)** in **SUPERVISORY AR** and **PROCMON AR** means that a relay with the Supervisory and/or Process Monitor type code, when activated, will automatically reset when the corresponding condition is cleared.

2. A relay programmed with the Silenceable Alarm type will activate upon any alarm and reset when the alarm is cleared and/or when the Alarm Silence button is pressed.
**Canadian Option**

Pressing 1 while viewing System Setup Screen #3 will configure the FACP to comply with Canadian requirements. The display will change to *Canadian Opt. On*. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between *Canadian Opt. On* and *Canadian Opt. Off*. The factory default setting is *Canadian Opt. Off*.

For Canadian applications, remote annunciation must be done using the secondary ANN-BUS. The Canadian Options configures the FACP with the following as required by Canada:

- The following monitor module type codes are not available:
  - non-latching supervisory
  - non-latching process monitor
  - non-latching drill
  - process monitor
  - hazard
  - tornado
  - medical alert
- The auto-silence timer can only be set to 0 or 20 minutes.
- Addressable ionization smoke detector sensitivity is automatically monitored using Canadian specifications.
- Positive Alarm Sequence, the Pre-Signal option, and their corresponding timers are not available for Canadian applications.
- The installer must write in the Date of Final Assembly on the Master Marking and Warranty label located on the FACP backbox door.

**Waterflow Silenceable**

Pressing 2 while viewing System Setup Screen #3 will allow the programmer to configure the system for silenceable on nonsilenceable waterflow circuits. Each press of the 2 key will toggle the display between *Waterflow Sil. No* and *Yes*. When *Waterflow Sil. No* is selected, all output devices associated with a waterflow type input device, will be nonsilenceable. When *Waterflow Sil. Yes* is selected, all output devices associated with waterflow type input devices, will be silenceable. The factory default setting is *Waterflow Sil. No*.

**Lite-Connect**

Pressing 3 while viewing System Setup Screen #3 will allow the programmer to configure the system for the Lite-Connect circuit.

Pressing 1 while viewing the Lite-Connect Setup Screen will allow the programmer to enable the Lite-Connect circuit. Select *Enabled Yes* if an ANN-LC has been installed and wired to the secondary ANN-BUS. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between *Enabled No* and *Enabled Yes*. 
■ Hub Mode Setup

Pressing 2 while viewing the Lite-Connect Setup Screen will allow the programmer to configure the MS-9050UD as the Lite-Connect hub FACP. The following screen is displayed.

![Hub Mode Setup Screen](image)

Pressing 1 while viewing the Hub Mode Setup Screen will allow the programmer to enable the MS-9050UD as the hub of the Lite-Connect circuit. One MS-9050UD FACP must act as a hub in every Lite-Connect circuit. Select Enabled Yes if the current MS-9050UD will serve as the hub. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Enabled No and Enabled Yes.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Hub Mode Setup Screen will allow the programmer to edit the nodes on the Lite-Connect circuit. The following screen is displayed. There is an edit node screen for every available node on the Lite-Connect circuit (02-17). Scroll left or right to view the appropriate node number.

![Edit Node ## Screen](image)

Pressing 1 while viewing the Edit Node ## Screen will allow the programmer to enable an FACP as a specific node on the Lite-Connect circuit. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Enabled No and Enabled Yes.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Edit Node ## Screen will allow the programmer to specify which type of FACP will participate as a specific node on the Lite-Connect circuit. The following screen is displayed.

![Node Type Screen](image)

Press 1 if the selected node is an MS-9050UD FACP.

Press 2 if the selected node is an MS-9200UDLS FACP.

Pressing 3 while viewing the Edit Node ## Screen will allow the programmer to specify alternate account codes to be used to communicate that node’s events to the Central Stations. If these values are left blank/zero the hub’s account codes will be used to report the event. The following screen is displayed.

![Account Codes Screen](image)

Press 1 or 2 to edit the central station account codes. The following screen displays for both selections.
A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the display. Enter the four-digit account code for each central station. After the last digit is entered, the display will return to the Account Code screen.

**Node Mode Setup**

Pressing 3 while viewing the Lite-Connect Setup Screen will allow the programmer to configure the MS-9050UD as a node on the Lite-Connect circuit.

Pressing 1 while viewing the Node Mode Setup Screen will allow the programmer to enable the MS-9050UD as a node on the Lite-Connect circuit. Select Enabled Yes if an ANN-LC has been installed and wired to the secondary ANN-BUS port. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Enabled No and Enabled Yes.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Node Mode Setup Screen will allow the programmer to enter the address of the node on the Lite-Connect circuit.

A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the display. Enter the two-digit address which can be a value between 02 and 17. Address 01 is reserved for the hub. After the second digit is entered, the display will return to the Node Mode Setup screen.

### 3.6.6 Verify Loop

Pressing 3 while viewing Programming Screen #2, will select the Verify Loop option. During loop verification, the FACP polls each device on the SLC to determine if the device is communicating and whether or not it responds with the proper type identification. The following screen will be displayed while verification is in progress:

When Loop verification has been completed, the display will indicate that the system is OK or, if problems have been detected, any device type programming errors. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all detected errors.

### 3.6.7 History

The History option allows an authorized user to view or erase events which have occurred in the control panel. Pressing 1 while viewing Programming Screen #3 will display the History options as shown in the following display:
**View Events**

Pressing 1 while viewing the History Screen will allow the user to select the events to be viewed as illustrated in the following:

```
HISTORY
1=VIEW ALL
2=VIEW ALARMS
3=VIEW OTHER EVENTS
```

While displaying the View Events screen, press 1 to view all events, 2 to view only alarms, or 3 to view other events. Use the up and down arrow keys to scroll through all of the displayed events.

**Erase History**

The Erase History option allows a user to erase all events from the history file. This will provide a clean slate in order to use the history file to track future events. Pressing 2 while viewing the History Screen will display the following screen:

```
ERASE HISTORY
PROCEED?
1=YES    2=NO
```

Pressing 1 while viewing the Erase History Screen will erase all events from the History file. During this process, the display will read as follows:

```
ERASING HISTORY
PLEASE WAIT
```

After the History file has been erased, the display will return to the History Screen.

### 3.6.8 Walktest

Walktest allows an individual to test the fire alarm system without the necessity to reset the control panel after each device activation. Pressing 2 while viewing the Programming Screen #3 will cause the following Walktest options to be displayed:

```
WALKTEST
1=SILENT
2=AUDIBLE
3=VIEW RESULT
```

To perform a silent walktest which will not sound the NACs, press 1 while viewing the Walktest Screen. To perform an audible walktest, which will sound the NACs, press 2 while viewing the Walktest Screen. When either option is chosen, the panel will enter Walktest Mode and the following screen will be displayed:

```
UNIT IN WALKTEST
1=VIEW WALKTEST LOG
2=VIEW POINTS
3=VIEW SUMMARY
```

From this screen, it is possible to view the walktest log, untested system points or a summary of the addressable devices tested during the current walktest. The user can select between any of these screens without interrupting the current walktest session. The walktest session will not end until the Unit In Walktest screen is exited by pressing the Escape key.
Pressing 1 for View Walktest Log while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will cause a screen similar to one of the following two screens to be displayed:

- **NO EVENTS IN WALKTEST LOG**
- **ALARM: MONITOR NORTH CLASSROOM 2001 10-14 20 01 100000**

If there are no events in the current walktest session, the first screen will be displayed, indicating no events have been stored in the walktest log. If any events have been stored, a screen similar to the second will be displayed indicating the latest event. As walktest events occur, the display will change to indicate the latest event. All stored events can be scrolled on the screen by pressing the up or down arrow keys. To return to the first event, press the 1st Event key.

Pressing 2 for View Points while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will display a new screen which will show only the points that have not yet been walk tested. The up and down arrow keys will allow viewing of all untested points. If a point is tested while it is being displayed, the screen will update and display the next untested point. A description on the bottom of the screen will indicate if the displayed point has been disabled, if the Walktest option has been disabled for that point or if the point is not yet tested. The total number of untested points can be seen in the upper right corner of the screen.

Pressing 3 for View Summary while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will display a new screen which will show a total of the tested detectors, tested modules, untested detectors and untested modules for the current walktest session.

The user can perform a one-person walktest by activating devices throughout the system. As each device is activated, the information about the activated device is stored in the Walktest Log. The information can be viewed by choosing one of the options from the Unit In Walktest screen.

After completion of the Walktest, press the Esc (Escape) key to exit Walktest Mode and return to the Walktest Screen. The results of the Walktest can now be viewed by pressing 3 while viewing the Walktest Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

- **WALKTEST RESULTS**

Use the up and down arrow keys to view all of the walktest results which will be displayed as illustrated in the preceding screen. Note that the Walktest log is stored in RAM. If all power (AC and DC) is removed from the FACP, the Walktest log information will be lost. This information is also overwritten when subsequent walktests are performed.

### 3.6.9 Option Modules

Options available for the MS-9050UD include annunciators, printer connection for acquiring hard-copy printouts of panel data and onboard DACT.

Pressing 3 while viewing Programming Screen #3 will display the following screen:
ANN-BUS

Pressing 1 while viewing the Option Modules screen will cause the control panel to display the following screens.

A printer module and LCD annunciator module can be programmed into the MS-9050UD system. These devices communicate with the FACP over the ANN-BUS terminals on the control panel.

■ ANN-BUS Enabled

The ANN-BUS must be enabled if any modules are connected to the ANN-BUS terminals. To enable the ANN-BUS, press 1 while viewing ANN-BUS screen #1 so that the display reads ANN-BUS Enabled Yes. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between ANN-BUS Enabled Yes and ANN-BUS Enabled No. The factory default setting is ANN-BUS Enabled No.

■ Modules Installed

If an ANN-BUS module is installed, press 2 while viewing ANN-BUS screen #1 to select ANN-BUS addresses for the module(s). The following screen will be displayed.

Pressing the down arrow key will allow the programmer to view additional screens displaying Addresses 1-8. To select one or more addresses for the installed module(s), press the number key corresponding to the module address in each screen. The following screens will be displayed for each address:

Pressing 1 for Type will display the following screens:

Press the number corresponding to the module type that is installed with the selected address.

NOTE: If the module type selected is the ANN-80 or ANN-S/PG or if Not Installed is selected, the ANN-BUS Address Screen shown on the previous page will be displayed following the module selection. The options selected for each of these modules will be the same for all modules of the same type (refer to “ANN-S/PG (Print) Options Screen” on page 104 and “ANN-80 Options Screen” on page 105).
If ANN-I/O, ANN-LED, or ANN-RLY is the selected module type, the following ANN-BUS Address Screen will be displayed:

```
ANN-BUS MODULES
ANN-BUS ADDRESS #
1=TYPE ANN-I/O
2=MODULE OPTIONS
```

Since the options for each of these module types can be individually set, pressing 2 for Module Options, while viewing the ANN-BUS Address Screen will display the available options as described below.

**ANN-I/O Options Screen**

```
ANN-I/O ADDR #
1=POINT/ZONE ZONE
2=RANGE 00-19
ACTIVE LEDS ONLY
```

Pressing 1 while viewing the ANN-I/O Address Screen will program the annunciator module to annunciate either Point (addressable device address) information or Zone information. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Zone and Point.

Pressing 2 while viewing the ANN-I/O Address Screen will select the Point range to be annunciated (refer to the tables in “ANN-I/O Zone Option” on page 98 and “ANN-I/O Point Option” on page 98). If Point has been selected, each press of the 2 key for Range will change the points to be annunciated with the options being 01 - 30 and 31 - 50.

Note that if Zone has been selected, the 2 key will have no effect since the only zones that can be annunciated are 00 - 19. The range cannot be changed.
ANN-I/O Zone Option

If Zone is selected as the module option, the first ten LED driver outputs on the ANN-I/O module will display the system status information. The remaining 20 LED driver outputs on the module will display the active/alarm status of each zone. The LED assignments for the ANN-I/O module will be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module LED</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alarm Silenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Zone 00 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Zone 01 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Zone 02 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zone 03 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Zone 04 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Zone 05 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Zone 06 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Zone 07 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Zone 08 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Zone 09 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Zone 10 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Zone 11 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Zone 12 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Zone 13 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Zone 14 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Zone 15 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Zone 16 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Zone 17 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Zone 18 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Zone 19 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANN-I/O Point Option

If Point is selected as the module option, the first ten LED driver outputs on the first ANN-I/O module will display the system status information. The remaining 30 LED driver outputs on the first module and 20 LED driver outputs on the second module will be used to display the active/alarm status of each point in the Point Range programmed for that particular module. The
points that will be annunciated on a particular ANN-I/O module depend on the programming options selected as far as the device type (detector or module) to be annunciated. The LED assignments for each ANN-I/O module will be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module LED</th>
<th>ANN-I/O Module #1 Function</th>
<th>ANN-I/O Module #2 Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AC Fault</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fire Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Trouble</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Alarm Silenced</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Point 01 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 31 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Point 02 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 32 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Point 03 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 33 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Point 04 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 34 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Point 05 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 35 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Point 06 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 36 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Point 07 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 37 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Point 08 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 38 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Point 09 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 39 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Point 10 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 40 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Point 11 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 41 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Point 12 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 42 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Point 13 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 43 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Point 14 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 44 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Point 15 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 45 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Point 16 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 46 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Point 17 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 47 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Point 18 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 48 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Point 19 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 49 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Point 20 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Point 50 - Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Point 21 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Point 22 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Point 23 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Point 24 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Point 25 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Point 26 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Point 27 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Point 28 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Point 29 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Point 30 - Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANN-LED Options Screen

Pressing 2 for Module Options while viewing ANN-BUS Address Screen when the ANN-LED option is selected, will display the following screen:

The first screen indicates that the ANN-LED at the selected ANN-BUS address is programmed to annunciate Alarms, Troubles and Supervisors for Zones 00 through 09. The programming can be changed using ANN-LED Address Screen 2.

Pressing 1 while viewing ANN-LED Address Screen #2 will program the annunciator module to annunciate either Point (addressable device address) information or Zone information. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Point and Zone.

Pressing 2 while viewing ANN-LED Address Screen #2 will program the annunciator module to annunciate only Alarms or Alarms, Troubles and Supervisors (ATS). Each press of the 2 key will toggle the display between Alarms and ATS.

Pressing 3 while viewing ANN-LED Address Screen #2 will select the Point or Zone range to be annunciated (refer to the tables in “ANN-RLED Zone Option - Alarm Only” on page 100 and “ANN-RLED Point Option - Alarm Only” on page 101). Pressing the 3 key will display an additional screen where the range can be selected.

- If Zone has been selected, and Alarms Only are to be annunciated, the 3 key will have no effect since all zones can be displayed on only one ANN-LED module.
- If Zone has been selected, and Alarms, Troubles and Supervisors are to be annunciated, the new screen will give the options of annunciating Zone 0 - 9 or 10 - 19. Two ANN-LED modules are required to annunciate all zones in this configuration.
- If Points has been selected, and Alarms Only are to be annunciated, the new screen will give the options of annunciating Points 1 - 30 and 31 - 50. Two ANN-LED modules are required to annunciate all points in this configuration.
- If Point has been selected, and Alarms, Troubles and Supervisors are to be annunciated, the new screens will give the options of annunciating Points 1 - 10, 11 - 20, 21 - 30, 31 - 40 or 41 - 50. Five ANN-LED modules are required to annunciate all points in this configuration.

ANN-RLED Zone Option - Alarm Only

If Zone is selected as the module option, and the module is programmed to annunciate alarms only, the first ten LEDs on the ANN-RLED module will display the system status information. The next 20 LEDs on the module will display the active/alarm status of each zone. The last 10 LEDs are not used. The LED assignments for the ANN-RLED module will be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANN-RLED Module</th>
<th>Alarm Silenced</th>
<th>NAC 1 Fault</th>
<th>NAC 2 Fault</th>
<th>Not Used</th>
<th>Not Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earth Fault</td>
<td>Battery Fault</td>
<td>Charger Fault</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 00 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 01 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 02 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 03 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 04 Active/Alarm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 06 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 07 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 08 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 09 Active/Alarm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 10 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 11 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 12 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 13 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 14 Active/Alarm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 15 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 16 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 17 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 18 Active/Alarm</td>
<td>Zone 19 Active/Alarm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANN-LED Zone Option - Alarm, Trouble and Supervisory

If Zone is selected as the module option, and the module is programmed to annunciate alarms, troubles, and supervisories, the first ten LEDs on the first ANN-LED module will display the system status information. The remaining 30 LEDs on the first module and the last 30 LEDs on the second module will display the alarm, trouble and supervisory status for each of the ten zones in the Zone Range programmed for that particular module. The LED assignments for each ANN-LED module will be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First ANN-LED Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Silenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second ANN-LED Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANN-RLED Point Option - Alarm Only

If Point is selected as the module option and the module is programmed to annunciate alarms only, the first ten LEDs on the first ANN-RLED module will display the system status information. The remaining 30 LEDs on the first module and LEDs 11 - 30 on the second module will display the active/alarm status of each point in the Point Range programmed for that particular module. The LED assignments for each ANN-RLED module will be as follows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First ANN-RLED Module (Point Range 01 - 30)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alarm Silenced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANN-LED Point Option - Alarm, Trouble and Supervisory

If Point is selected as the module option, and the module is programmed to annunciate alarms, troubles and supervisories, the first ten LEDs on the first ANN-LED module will display the system status information. The remaining 30 LEDs on the first module and the last 30 LEDs on the remaining modules will display the alarm, trouble and supervisory status for each of the ten points in the Point Range programmed for that particular module. The LED assignments for each ANN-LED module will be as follows.
The LED assignments for the modules annunciating Point Ranges 21 - 30, 31 - 40 and 41 - 50, will follow the same pattern as the second ANN-LED Module: third module Point Range 21 - 30, fourth module Point Range 31 - 40 and fifth module Point Range 41 - 50.

**ANN-RLY Options Screen**

Pressing 2 for *Module Options* while viewing ANN-BUS Address Screen when the ANN-RLY option is selected, will cause the following screen to be displayed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANN-RLY - ADDR.</th>
<th>1=RELAY 1 ZONE 00</th>
<th>2=RELAY 2 ZONE 01</th>
<th>3=RELAY 3 ZONE 02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RELAY 1</td>
<td>RELAY 2</td>
<td>RELAY 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ZONE 00</td>
<td>ZONE 01</td>
<td>ZONE 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ANN-RLY module provides ten Form-C relays which can be programmed for various functions. The initial screen displays Relays 1 through 3. Pressing the down arrow key will display the remaining relays for this module.

To program any of the ANN-RLY relays, while viewing the appropriate ANN-RLY Option screen, press the number key corresponding to the relay to be programmed. Following is a list of the available programming options for each relay:

- Alarm
- Supervisory
- Supervisory AR
- Trouble
- Comm Fail
- Process Mon
- Process Mon AR
- AC Loss
- Hazard
- Medical
- Silenceable Alarm
- Zone Active XX (where XX = programmed zone 00 to 19)
**Auto-Configure**

The ANN-BUS Auto-Configure features allows the programmer to quickly bring all installed ANN-BUS modules online. The software will search for all ANN-BUS modules and automatically program the device type and address into the system. *The ANN-BUS must be enabled for the Auto-Configure feature to work.* Pressing 3 while viewing ANN-BUS Screen #1 will begin the Auto-Configure process and cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
ANN-BUS
AUTO-CONFIGURE
IN PROGRESS
PLEASE WAIT
```

**ANN-S/PG (Print) Options Screen**

The Print option allows the programmer to configure the optional printer. Pressing 1 while viewing ANN-BUS screen #2 will display the following screens:

```
ANN-S/PG OPTIONS
1=PORT          PAR
2=PRINTER SUPV  NO
3=OFFLINE TIMER 60
```

Pressing 1 for Port while viewing ANN-S/PG Options screen #1 will allow the programmer to select between a Parallel and Serial Port for printer connection. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between *Port PAR* (parallel) and *Port SER* (serial). It is important to note that the interface selected determines which options are available to the user.

If the Parallel Port option is selected, the user has the option to supervise the printer and select an offline timer for the supervision by pressing 2 for Printer Supervision while viewing Print Options screen #1. Each press of the 2 key will cause the display to toggle between *Printer Supv NO* for no supervision and *Printer Supv YES* for printer supervision. Note that this option is not selectable if the Serial Port option has been selected.

If the Parallel Port option is selected, the user has the ability to select an *Offline Timer* by pressing 3 while viewing Print Options screen #1. The resultant screen allows the programmer to program the *Offline Timer* for a delay of between 0 and 255 seconds before loss of printer supervision is reported as a trouble.

If the Serial Port option is selected, the *Printer Supv* and *Offline Timer* options will not be available. The Baud Rate, Data Bits, Parity and Stop Bits options are only available when the Serial Port option has been selected.

Pressing 1 for *Baud Rate* while viewing ANN-S/PG Options screen #2 will cause a screen to appear which allow the user to select a Baud Rate of 19200, 9600, or 2400.

Pressing 2 for *Data Bits* while viewing ANN-S/PG Options screen #2 will cause a screen to appear which allows the user to select 7 or 8 *Data Bits*.

Pressing 3 for *Parity* while viewing ANN-S/PG Options screen #2 will cause a screen to appear which allows the user to select between *No Parity*, *Even Parity*, or *Odd Parity*.

Pressing 1 for Stop Bits while viewing ANN-S/PG Options screen #3 will cause a screen to appear which allows the user to select between 1.0 or 2.0 *Stop Bits*. 

# ANN-80 Options Screen

Pressing 2 while viewing ANN-BUS screen #2 will display the following screen:

![ANN-80 Options Screen #1](image)

![ANN-80 Options Screen #2](image)

The **Piezo Enable** option allows the programmer to select whether the piezo sounder on any installed ANN-80 module will ever sound. Pressing 1 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #1 causes the display to toggle between **Piezo Enable Yes** and **Piezo Enable No**.

The **Lock Enable** option allows the programmer to select whether or not any installed ANN-80 annunciator must be unlocked by its key before any annunciator key presses will function. Pressing 2 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #1 causes the display to toggle between **Lock Enable Yes** (annunciator must be unlocked for keys to function) and **Lock Enable No** (lock position is ignored).

The **Acknowledge Button Enable** (**ACK BTN ENABLE**) option allows the programmer to select whether the Ack/Step button on any installed ANN-80 annunciator will function normally or always be ignored. Pressing 3 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #1 causes the display to toggle between **Ack Btn Enable Yes** (Ack/Step button functions normally) and **Ack Btn Enable No** (Ack/Step button never functions).

The **Silence Button Enable** (**SIL BTN ENABLE**) option allows the programmer to select whether the Silence button on any installed ANN-80 annunciator will function normally or always be ignored. Pressing 1 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #2 causes the display to toggle between **Sil Btn Enable Yes** (Silence button functions normally) and **Sil Btn Enable No** (Silence button never functions).

The **Reset Button Enable** (**RST BTN ENABLE**) option allows the programmer to select whether the Reset button on any installed ANN-80 annunciator will function normally or always be ignored. Pressing 2 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #2 causes the display to toggle between **Rst Btn Enable Yes** (Reset button functions normally) and **Rst Btn Enable No** (Reset button never functions).

The **Drill Button Enable** (**DRL BTN ENABLE**) option allows the programmer to select whether the Drill button on any installed ANN-80 annunciator will function normally or always be ignored. Pressing 3 while viewing the ANN-80 Options Screen #2 causes the display to toggle between **Drl Btn Enable Yes** (Drill button functions normally) and **Drl Btn Enable No** (Drill button never functions).

# ANN-SECONDARY Options Screen

Pressing 3 while viewing ANN-BUS screen #2 will display the following screen:

![ANN-SECONDARY Options Screen](image)

The ANN-SECONDARY must be enabled if any modules are connected to the ANN-SEC option card at J13. To enable the Secondary ANN-BUS, press 1 while viewing ANN-SECONDARY screen so that the display reads **ANN-SECONDARY Enabled Yes**. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between **ANN-SECONDARY Enabled Yes** and **ANN-SECONDARY Enabled No**. The factory default setting is **ANN-SECONDARY Enabled No**.
Onboard DACT

The Onboard DACT (Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter) provides communication to a central station. Pressing 2 while viewing the Option Module Screen will cause the following screens to be displayed:

- **Onboard DACT Enable**
  To enable the onboard DACT, press 1 while viewing Onboard DACT Screen #1 until the display reads *Enabled Yes*. The display will toggle between *Enabled Yes* and *Enabled No* with each press of the key. The factory default setting is *Enabled No*.

- **Primary Phone**
  Press 2 while viewing On Board DACT Screen #1 to program the type of primary phone line being connected to the DACT. The following screen will be displayed:

  ![Primary Phone Line Screen]

  To select the type, press 1 while viewing the Primary Phone Line screen. The following screen will be displayed:

  ![Primary Phone Type Screen]

  Press 1 to select Touchtone dialing or 2 to select rotary dialing.

- **Secondary Phone**
  Press 3 while viewing On Board DACT Screen #1 to program the type of secondary phone line being connected to the DACT. The following screen will be displayed:

  ![Secondary Phone Line Screen]

  To select the type, press 1 while viewing the Secondary Phone Line screen. The following screen will be displayed:

  ![Secondary Phone Type Screen]

  Press 1 to select Touchtone dialing or 2 to select rotary dialing.

- **Ring Count**
  The ring count designates the number of rings allowed on the phone line prior to answering an incoming call from a service terminal. The factory default is 0 which means the control panel will not answer any incoming calls. This entry may be programmed for 1 to 25 rings.
To change the Ring Count, press 1 while viewing the OnBoard DACT Screen #2. The following screen will be displayed:

```
RING COUNT
0-25 RANGE
```

A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the display. Enter the two-digit ring count which can be a value between 00 and 25. After the second digit is entered, the display will return to the Service Terminal screen.

### Central Station

Central Station programming configures the control panel DACT for contacting the central station. Pressing 2 while viewing On Board DACT Screen #2 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

```
CENTRAL STATION
1=REPORTING DISABLED
2=REPORT BACKUP
3=CALL LIMIT 0
```

```
CENTRAL STATION
1=PRIMARY
2=SECONDARY
3=REPORT STYLE
```

Note that the user will be prevented from entering the Central Station Options Screen while the DACT is busy calling the Central Station.

### Reporting Enable

To enable the DACT for reporting FACP activity to the central station, press 1 while viewing Central Station Screen #1 so the display reads Reporting Enabled. Each press of the 1 key will toggle the display between Reporting Disabled and Reporting Enabled.

### Backup Reporting

The DACT can be programmed to transmit reports to primary and/or secondary central station phone numbers as a backup. Press 2 while viewing Central Station Screen #1 to display the following screen:

```
BACKUP REPORTING
1=BACKUP ONLY
2=BOTH
3=FIRST AVAILABLE
```

Press 1 to have all reports transmitted to the central station secondary phone number as a backup only if the primary phone line fails, 2 to transmit all reports to both the primary and secondary phone numbers all of the time, or 3 to send reports to the first available phone number.

### Trouble Call Limit (Dialer Runaway Prevention)

The Call Limit option limits the number of DACT trouble calls to the Central Station, to a programmed amount between 0 and 99, for each unique trouble within a 24 hour period. All call limit counters reset (clear) at each midnight. Separate limit counters keep track of each unique type of trouble. Note that the number of phone number (communication) faults called to the Central Station are not limited by this feature. No subsequent restoral message is sent to the Central Station(s) for a particular trouble whose call limit has been reached. Local DACT annunciation will still track the particular trouble and restoral.
To set the Trouble Call Limit, press 3 while viewing Central Station Screen #1. The following screen will be displayed.

![TROUBLE CALL LIMIT](image)

Enter a value between 00 and 99, then press Enter to set the Call Limit to this value.

**NOTE:** Entering a value of 00 will disable the Trouble Call Limit allowing the DACT to call the Central Station an unlimited number of times. This is the factory default setting.

Central Station Primary and Secondary Phone Numbers

Pressing 1 for Primary or 2 for Secondary will display the following screens. 

*Note that the following information must be entered for both the Primary and Secondary Central Station Phone Numbers.*

![CENTRAL STATION](image)

Test Time Interval

Pressing 1 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #1 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

![TEST TIME INTERVAL](image)

The test report sent to the Central Station phone number may be sent once every 6, 8, 12, or 24 hours. Select the desired Test Time Interval by pressing the corresponding digit in the screens shown above.

Account Code

Pressing 2 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #1 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![ACCOUNT CODE](image)
The Account Code, which is assigned by a Central Station, depends on the communication format being used. The Account Code screen will have a flashing cursor in the lower left corner. Enter the supplied account code using 0 - 9 and A - F keys. Enter the first digit, then press the right arrow key to move the cursor one position to the right. Repeat the process until all digits are entered. Press the right arrow key to store the Account Code in memory.

### 24 Hour Test Time

Pressing 3 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #1 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![24 Hour Test Time Screen](image)

Use the 24 Hour Test Time screen to program the time that the DACT will transmit the 24 Hour Test to the Central Station. A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the screen. Enter a four digit number representing the test time using military time (0000 = midnight and 2359 = 11:59PM).

### Phone Number

Pressing 1 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #2 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Phone Number Screen](image)

The Phone Number screen is used to enter the Central Station phone number that the DACT will be contacting. A maximum of 20 characters can be entered with valid entries being 0 - 9 and A - F where A = *, B = #, C = look for secondary dial tone for up to 2 seconds (then dial anyway), D = 3 second pause, E = 5 second pause, and F = end of phone number (must be entered at end of phone number).

A flashing cursor will appear in the lower left corner of the screen. Enter the first digit then press the right arrow key to move the cursor to the right one position. Enter the second digit and repeat the process until all digits are entered. Press the Enter key to store the phone number in memory.

Enter the digits as you would like the number to be dialed. For example, if it’s necessary to dial 9 before dialing a number outside the building, you may wish to pause after dialing 9. Enter 9 followed by D for a three second pause or E for a five second pause, then the phone number followed by an F to indicate the end of the number.

### Communication Format

Pressing 1 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #3 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

![Comm Format Screen #1](image)
![Comm Format Screen #2](image)
![Comm Format Screen #3](image)
![Comm Format Screen #4](image)
![Comm Format Screen #5](image)

### Communication Format

1. **ADEMCO EXPRESS 4P1**
2. **ADEMCO EXPRESS 4P2**
3. **3P1S C18 A23**
4. **3P1E C19 A14**
5. **4P1S C18 A23**
6. **4P1E C19 A14**
7. **4P2S C18 A23**
8. **4P2E C19 A14**
9. **ADEMCO CONTACT ID**
The Communication Format is determined by the type of receiver that the DACT is transmitting to. Consult your Central Station for proper selection or consult our factory representatives. For any format chosen, the control panel automatically programs all of the event codes.

Select the Communication Format by pressing the corresponding number key while viewing the appropriate Comm Format screen. The following table describes each format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen Selection</th>
<th>Communication Format Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADEMCO EXPRESS 4P1</td>
<td>4+1 Ademco Express Standard, DTMF, 1400/2300 ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADEMCO EXPRESS 4P2</td>
<td>4+2 Ademco Express Standard, DTMF, 1400/2300 ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3P1S C18 A23</td>
<td>3+1 Standard 1800 Hz Carrier, 2300 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3P1E C18 A23</td>
<td>3+1 Expanded 1800 Hz Carrier, 2300 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3P1S C19 A14</td>
<td>3+1 Standard 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3P1E C19 A14</td>
<td>3+1 Expanded 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P1S C18 A23</td>
<td>4+1 Standard 1800 Hz Carrier, 2300 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P1E C18 A23</td>
<td>4+1 Expanded 1800 Hz Carrier, 2300 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P1S C19 A14</td>
<td>4+1 Standard 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P1E C19 A14</td>
<td>4+1 Expanded 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P2S C18 A23</td>
<td>4+2 Standard 1800 Hz Carrier, 2300 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P2S C19 A14</td>
<td>4+2 Standard 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4P2E C19 A14</td>
<td>4+2 Expanded 1900 Hz Carrier, 1400 Hz ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADEMCO CONTACT ID</td>
<td>Contact ID, DTMF, 1400/2300 ACK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3.2 Communication Formats**

Event Codes

Pressing 1 while viewing Primary/Secondary Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Event Code Screen](image)

Pressing the down arrow key allows viewing of all Events associated with the selected Communication Format. Pressing the number corresponding to the event displayed in each screen will display its default event code which can be customized by the programmer. For example, pressing 1 for Pull Station will display the following screen which allows the Event Code to be changed from the default value.

![Event Code Screen](image)

The tables on the following pages list all of the Events and their default Event Codes for the various Communication Formats.
3+1, 4+1 Express, and 4+1 Standard

The information shown in Table 3.3 is automatically programmed for the Central Station phone number Event Codes when any of these Formats are selected. Enter 0 for an Event Code Setting to disable the report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Event Code Settings</th>
<th>Active</th>
<th>Restoral</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PULL STATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERFLOW</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (PHOTO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (ION)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT DETECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE DUCT-P</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO W/HEAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUCT SUPERVISORY</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO SUPERV</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE CONVEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT CONVEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIC ALERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD ALERT</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-8</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORNADO ALRT</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-9</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERVISORY</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERV AUTO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-13</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC OvrRide</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER MON</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-14</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROUBLE MON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-15</td>
<td>POINT_FAULT code will always be transmitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS MON</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCMON AR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.3 Event Codes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POINT_FAULT</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT_DISABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC_FAIL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILL</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 OPEN FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 SHORT FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW BATTERY</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_BATTERY</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COMM FLT</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27V SYS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 DISABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 DISABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS CALC FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARGER FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION CARD 1 FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZONE DISABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEM CHIP FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS COMM FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_DEVICES_INSTLLED</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODES COMM FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC CLASS A FAULT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF_NORMAL_MESSAGE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24_HOUR_TEST</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 HOUR ABNORMAL TEST</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN REQUEST</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWNLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN FAILURE</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_ALARM</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3.3 Event Codes (Continued)**

1. The FACP will **not** transmit a TOTAL COMM FAULT message to the Central Station upon communication restoral. This event code is used only for a local indication of a communication fault.
**4+2 Standard, 4+2 Express, 3 + 1, 4 + 1, and 4+2 Expanded Formats**

The information shown in Table 3.4 is automatically programmed for the Central Station phone number Event Codes when any of these Formats are selected. Enter 00 for an Event Code Setting to disable the report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Event Code Settings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULL STATION</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERFLOW</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (PHOTO)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (ION)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT DETECT</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE DUCT-P</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO W/HEAT</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUCT SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO SUPERV</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE CONVEN</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT CONVEN</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIC ALERT</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD ALERT</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-8</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORNADO ALRT</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-9</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMPER</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-11</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-12</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERV AUTO</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-13</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC OVRRIDE</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER MON</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-14</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROUBLE MON</td>
<td>POINT_FAULT code will always be transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-15</td>
<td>POINT_FAULT code will always be transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS MON</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-16</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCMON AR</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.4 Event Codes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Code 1</th>
<th>Code 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-17</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT_FAULT</td>
<td>F1</td>
<td>D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT_DISABLE</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC_FAIL</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILL</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 OPEN FAULT</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 SHORT FAULT</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND FAULT</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW BATTERY</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_BATTERY</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>A3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 1</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 2</td>
<td>6B</td>
<td>AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COMM FLT 1</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER FAULT</td>
<td>6C</td>
<td>AC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 FAULT</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>A6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 FAULT</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>A7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27V SYS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 DISABLE</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>5B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 DISABLE</td>
<td>4C</td>
<td>5C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS CALC FAULT</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARGER FAULT</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION CARD 1 FAULT</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZONE DISABLE</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEM CHIP FAULT</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS COMM FAULT</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODES COMM FAULT</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC CLASS A FAULT</td>
<td>6A</td>
<td>AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_DEVICES_INSTLLD</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF_NORMAL_MESSAGE</td>
<td>6F</td>
<td>AF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24_HOUR_TEST</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 HOUR ABNORMAL TEST</td>
<td>FB</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN REQUEST</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWNLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN FAILURE</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_ALARM</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.4 Event Codes (Continued)

1 The FACP will **not** transmit a TOTAL COMM FAULT message to the Central Station upon communication restoral. This event code is used only for a local indication of a communication fault.
Ademco Contact ID Format

The information shown in Table 3.5 is automatically programmed for the Central Station phone number Event Codes when Ademco Contact ID Format is selected. Enter 000 for an Event Code Setting to disable the report.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Description</th>
<th>Event Code Settings</th>
<th>4+2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULL STATION</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WATERFLOW</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (PHOTO)</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-1</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE (ION)</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-2</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT DETECT</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE DUCT-P</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-4</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO W/HEAT</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUCT SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOTO SUPERV</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DET-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONITOR</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-3</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMOKE CONVEN</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-5</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT CONVEN</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-6</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIC ALERT</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-7</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAZARD ALERT</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-8</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TORNADO ALRT</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-9</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMPER</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-11</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERVISORY</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-12</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON SUPERV AUTO</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-13</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC OVRRIDE</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER MON</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-14</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROUBLE MON</td>
<td>POINT_FAULT code will always be transmitted</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-15</td>
<td>POINT_FAULT code will always be transmitted</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS MON</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-16</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCMON AR</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3.5 Event Codes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Point</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MON-USER-DEF-17</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT_FAULT</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Zone</td>
<td>Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINT_DISABLE</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>Zone</td>
<td>Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC_FAIL</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRILL</td>
<td>604</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 OPEN FAULT</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC 1 SHORT FAULT</td>
<td>372</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUND FAULT</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW BATTERY</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_BATTERY</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 1</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCO LINE 2</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 1</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM FAULT 2</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COMM FLT</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER FAULT</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 FAULT</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 FAULT</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27V SYS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not used</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 1 DISABLE</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC 2 DISABLE</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS CALC FAULT</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARGER FAULT</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION CARD 1 FAULT</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS PWR FAULT</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZONE DISABLE</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEM CHIP FAULT</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS COMM FAULT</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO_DEVICES_INSTLTD</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODES COMM FAULT</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC CLASS A FAULT</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF_NORMAL_MESSAGE</td>
<td>308</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24_HOUR_TEST</td>
<td>602</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 HOUR ABNORMAL TES</td>
<td>608</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN REQUEST</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWNLOAD SUCCESS</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDOWN FAILURE</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_ALARM</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL_SUPERVISING</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3.5 Event Codes (Continued)**

1. The FACP will **not** transmit a TOTAL COMM FAULT message to the Central Station upon communication restoral. This event code is used only for a local indication of a communication fault.
Report Style

Pressing 3 while viewing Central Station Screen #2 will cause the Report Style display to toggle between Point and Zone. Setting the Report Style to Point will program the DACT to report individual point status to the Central Station. The control panel is capable of monitoring a total of 50 addressable devices. Setting the Report Style to Zone will program the DACT to report zone status to the Central Station. The control panel is capable of monitoring a total of 20 individual zones.

Manual Dial Mode

Pressing 3 while viewing On Board DACT Screen #2 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

Note that Manual Dial Mode cannot be entered while the panel is communicating with the Central Station. Pressing 1 for Primary Phone or 2 for Secondary Phone will display the following screen:

Pressing 1 for Go Off Hook will cause the DACT to access the selected phone line (similar to taking the phone handset off the cradle). The selected phone line’s red Active LED will turn on.

Pressing 2 for Dial Digit(s) will display a screen which allows the user to key in the phone number to be dialed. The first digit is keyed in and then the right arrow key is pressed to move the cursor to the next position. The next digit is keyed in and the process is repeated until all digits have been entered. Pressing the Enter key will cause the number just entered to be dialed.

Pressing 3 for Go On Hook will cause the DACT to hang-up, deselecting the previously selected phone line. The phone line’s red Active LED will turn off.

Phone Line Supervision

Pressing 1 while viewing On Board DACT Screen #3 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

The Phone Line 2 option allows the programmer to select whether the second phone line is supervised. Pressing 1 while viewing the On Board DACT Screen #3 causes the display to toggle between Yes and No. The factory default setting is Yes.
3.6.10 Password Change

The factory set passwords, which have been programmed into the control panel, can be changed by selecting the Password Change option. Pressing 1 while viewing Programming Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
PROGRAMMING
1=PASSWORD CHANGE
2=CLEAR PROGRAM
3=PROGRAM CHECK
```

Press 1 to change the Master Programming Level password, 2 to change the Maintenance Level password or 3 to change the Remote Download password. Note that the passwords will not be displayed on annunciators.

The following screen will appear when one of the change options is selected:

```
Enter new five digit password
```

A flashing cursor will appear in the center of the display. Enter a new five digit password (such as 10101 for the Master Level). After the fifth digit is entered, the following screen will be displayed:

```
Verify new password
```

The new five digit password must be re-entered to accept the change. The display will then return to the initial Password Change Screen.

3.6.11 Clear Program

Pressing 2 while viewing Programming Screen #4, will select the Clear Program option. This will cause the LCD to display the following screen:

```
CLEAR PROGRAM
1=WHOLE SYSTEM
2=ALL POINTS
```

Pressing 1, for Whole System while viewing the Clear Program Screen #1, will clear all general system programming options and all programmed addressable devices from the nonvolatile memory of the FACP. This function is useful when the control panel is first installed, prior to autoprogramming. Note that it is necessary to autoprogram after using the Clear Whole System function.

Pressing 2, for ALL POINTS while viewing the Clear Program Screen #1, will clear all programming related to the SLC loop and connected addressable devices.

Before executing any of the Clear commands listed above, the control panel will provide a warning to the user by prompting with the following display:

```
WARNING!
System Change Proceed?
1=YES  2=NO
```

Pressing 1 will cause the control panel to carry out the selected clear option. Pressing 2 will prevent programming from being cleared.
3.6.12 Program Check

The Program Check feature allows the programmer to view the zones which have been programmed to the Notification Appliance Circuits on the control panel but have not been programmed to Initiating Devices as well as other circuits with no input or output correlations. Pressing 3 while viewing Programming Screen #4 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

Pressing 1 while viewing the Program Check screen will display an NAC screen similar to the following.

The example above indicates that NAC 1 has been programmed to Zones 05, 10, 12, 15, and 17 but no input devices have been programmed to any of these zones. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the NAC zones without input assignments for NAC 1 and NAC 2.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Program Check screen will display a screen similar to the following:

The Zone No Input screen allows the programmer to view the zones which have not been programmed to at least one input device (not including general alarm Zone 00). The example in the preceding screen indicates that Zones 05, 07, 09, 10, and 11 have been programmed to an addressable module (control module in this example) with an address of 001 on loop 1 but have not been programmed to any input devices. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the zones without input assignments.

Pressing 3 while viewing Program Check screen will cause a screen similar to the following to be displayed:

The Zone No Output feature allows the programmer to view the zones which have not been programmed to at least one output device (not including general alarm Zone 00). The example in the preceding screen indicates that Zones 05, 07, 09, 10, and 11 have been programmed to an addressable detector with an address of 001 on loop 1 but have not been programmed to any output devices. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the zones without output assignments.

3.7 Maintenance Programming Level

To access Maintenance Programming mode, press the Enter key. The LCD will display the following:
To enter the Maintenance Programming mode, press 2. The display will read as follows:

![Program Screen]

When the **Maintenance** level password (default 11111) is entered, the following screen will appear:

![Program Screen]

Note that in the preceding screens, an arrow appears to inform the programmer that additional options can be viewed by pressing the keypad down arrow key, as shown in the following screen.

### 3.7.1 Disable Point

Pressing 1 for Point Program, while viewing Maintenance Screen #1 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

![Device Select Screen]

Select the device type by pressing 1 for an addressable detector or 2 for an addressable module. The operator will be prompted to enter the three digit device address as shown in the following example for a detector:

![Address Select Screen]

A flashing cursor will appear in the bottom left corner of the display, prompting for the three digit device address. When the third digit is enter, 001 for example, a screen will appear which will allow enabling or disabling of the selected point, as illustrated in the following example:

![Enable/Disable Select Screen]

Pressing 1 repeatedly will cause the display to toggle between **Enabled Yes** and **Enabled No**.

### 3.7.2 History

Pressing 2 while viewing Maintenance Screen #1 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![History Screen]
The History feature allows the operator to view control panel events which have been stored in a history file in memory and erase the contents of the history file.  

Pressing 1 while viewing the History screen will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
HISTORY
1=VIEW ALL
2=VIEW ALARMs
3=VIEW OTHER EVENTS
```

Events Screen

To view all the events which have occurred in the control panel since the history file was last erased, press 1 while viewing the Events screen.  To view only alarms which have occurred, press 2 while viewing the Events screen.  To view events other than alarms, press 3.  The most recent event will be displayed on the screen.  To view all of the selected events, press the up or down arrow keys to scroll through the list of events.  If no events have occurred, the display will read NO EVENTS IN HISTORY.

Pressing 2 while viewing the History Screen will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
ERASE HISTORY
PROCEED?
1=YES            2=NO
```

Erase History Screen

Pressing 1 while viewing the Erase History Screen will cause the message ERASING HISTORY, PLEASE WAIT to be displayed.  The display will then return to the History Screen.  Pressing 2 will cause the display to return to the History Screen without erasing the History file.

### 3.7.3 Program Check

Pressing 3 while viewing Maintenance Screen #1 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

```
PROGRAM CHECK
1=NACS NO INPUT
2=ZONES NO INPUT
3=ZONE NO OUTPUT
```

Program Check Screen

The Program Check feature allows the programmer to view the zones which have been programmed to the Notification Appliance Circuits on the control panel but have not been programmed to Initiating Devices as well as other circuits with no input or output correlations.  Pressing 1 while viewing Program Check screen will cause a screen similar to the following to be displayed:

```
NACS NO INPUT
NAC 1
05 10 12 15 17
```

The example above indicates that NAC 1 has been programmed to Zones 05, 10, 12, 15, and 17 but no input devices have been programmed to any of these zones.  Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the NAC zones without input assignments for both NAC 1 and NAC 2.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Program Check screen will display a screen similar to the following:

```
ZONES NO INPUT
05 07 09 10 11 1M001
```

The Zone No Input screen allows the programmer to view the zones which have not been programmed to at least one input device (not including general alarm Zone 00).  The example in the preceding screen indicates that Zones 05, 07, 09, 10, and 11 have been programmed to an address-
able module (control module in this example) with an address of 001 on loop 1 but have not been programmed to any input devices. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the zones without input assignments.

Pressing 3 while viewing Program Check screen will cause a screen similar to the following to be displayed:

![ZONES NO OUTPUT
05 07 09 10 11 1D001](image)

The Zone No Output feature allows the programmer to view the zones which have not been programmed to at least one output device (not including general alarm Zone 00). The example in the preceding screen indicates that Zones 05, 07, 09, 10, and 11 have been programmed to an addressable detector with an address of 001 on loop 1 but have not been programmed to any output devices. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all the zones without output assignments.

### 3.7.4 Walktest

To perform a walktest, press 1 while viewing Maintenance Screen #2. The following screen will be displayed:

![WALKTEST
1=SILENT
2=AUDIBLE
3=VIEW RESULT](image)

The operator can press 1 to perform a silent walktest or 2 to perform an audible walktest. Pressing 1 or 2 will cause the control panel to enter Walktest Mode and will display the following screen:

![UNIT IN WALKTEST
1=VIEW WALKTEST LOG
2=VIEW POINTS
3=VIEW SUMMARY](image)

From this screen, it is possible to view the walktest log, untested system points or a summary of the addressable devices tested during the current walktest. The user can select between any of these screens without interrupting the current walktest session. The walktest session will not end until the Unit In Walktest screen is exited by pressing the Escape key.

Pressing 1 for View Walktest Log while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will cause a screen similar to one of the following two screens to be displayed:

![NO EVENTS IN WALKTEST LOG OR ALARM: MONITOR NORTH CLASSROOM Z001 10×15A 012310 1M006](image)

If there are no events in the current walktest session, the first screen will be displayed, indicating no events have been stored in the walktest log. If any events have been stored, a screen similar to the second will be displayed indicating the latest event. As walktest events occur, the display will change to indicate the latest event. All stored events can be scrolled on the screen by pressing the up or down arrow keys. To return to the first event, press the 1st Event key.

Pressing 2 for View Points while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will display a new screen which will show only the points that have not yet been walk tested. The up and down arrow keys will allow viewing of all untested points. If a point is tested while it is being displayed, the screen will update and display the next untested point. A description on the bottom of the screen will indi-
cate if the displayed point has been disabled, if the Walktest option has been disabled for that point or if the point is not yet tested. The total number of untested points can be seen in the upper right corner of the screen.

Pressing 3 for View Summary while viewing the Unit In Walktest screen will display a new screen which will show a total of the tested detectors, tested modules, untested detectors and untested modules for the current walktest session.

To end the Walktest session, press the Escape key to return to the Walktest screen. Pressing 3 for View Results while viewing the Walktest screen, after a walktest session has been completed, will allow the operator to view the final results of the most recent walktest.

3.7.5 System

To program the time and date into the control panel, press 2 while viewing Maintenance Screen #2. The following display will appear:

![Systems Screen](image)

Pressing 1 while viewing the System Screen will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Time and Date Screen](image)

To change the time, press 1 to display the following screen:

![Time Screen](image)

A flashing cursor will appear on the left side of the display. Enter the four digit number corresponding to the time (0000 - 1259). When the fourth digit is entered, the cursor will move one position to the right. Press 1 for AM or 2 for PM to complete entering the time. The display will return to the Time and Date Screen displaying the new time.

To change the date, press 2 while viewing the Time and Date Screen. The following screen will be displayed:

![Date Screen](image)

A flashing cursor will appear on the left side of the display. Enter the two digit month, two digit day and four digit year. The cursor will move one position to the right after each entry. When the fourth digit of the year has been entered, the display will return to the Time and Date Screen which will show the new date.

To change between 12 hour and 24 hour format, press 3 while viewing the Time and Date screen. Each press of the 3 key will toggle the display between 12 HR and 24 HR format.
3.7.6 Zone Setup

Pressing 3 while viewing Maintenance Screen #2 will display the following screen:

```
   ZONE SETUP
   1=ENABLE
   2=DISABLE
   3=ZONE 17 18 19
```

Pressing 1 while viewing Zone Setup screen will display the following screen:

```
  ZONE TO ENABLE
  Z
```

A flashing cursor appears to the right of the Z. To enable a zone, enter the two digit zone number (00 - 19). After the second digit is entered, the zone will be enabled and the cursor will return to the original position. The next zone to be enabled can then be entered. Press Esc (Escape) to return to the previous screen.

Pressing 2 while viewing Zone Setup screen will display the following screen:

```
  ZONE TO DISABLE
  Z
```

A flashing cursor appears to the right of the Z. To disable a zone, enter the two digit zone number (00 - 19). After the second digit is entered, the zone will be disabled and the cursor will return to the original position. The next zone to be disabled can then be entered. Press Esc (Escape) to return to the previous screen.

Pressing 3 while viewing Zone Setup screen will display the following screen:

```
  SPEC PURPOSE ZONE
  1=PAS 17 OFF
  2=PRE-SIGNAL 18 OFF
  3=TWO STAGE 19 OFF
```

Zones 17, 18, and 19 can be programmed for normal zone operation or for special purpose applications. In the above illustration, the three zones are shown Off, which means they can be programmed to function in the same manner as all other zones, by assigning them to input and output devices in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen.

Pressing 1 will cause the display to change to PAS 17 On. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between PAS 17 On and PAS 17 Off. When Zone 17 is programmed On, a PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) activation of any smoke detector will cause Zone 17 to activate. By assigning Zone 17 to a control module in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen, an output device connected to the control module can be used to indicate a PAS condition in the control panel. Do not assign Zone 17 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a PAS condition.

Pressing 2 will cause the display to change to Pre-signal 18 On. Each press of the 2 key will cause the display to toggle between Pre-signal 18 On and Pre-signal 18 Off. When Zone 18 is programmed On, a Pre-signal activation of any device will cause Zone 18 to activate. By assigning Zone 18 to a control module in the Programming Zone Assignment Screen, an output device connected to the control module can be used to indicate a Pre-signal condition in the control panel. Do not assign Zone 18 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a Pre-signal condition.

Pressing 3 will cause the display to change to Two Stage 19 On. Each press of the 3 key will cause the display to toggle between Two Stage 19 On and Two Stage 19 Off. Refer to “Two Stage Operation” on page 88 for a description of this feature.
Section 4: Operating Instructions

4.1 Panel Control Buttons

4.1.1 Acknowledge/Step

The first press of the Acknowledge/Step button silences the piezo sounder, changes flashing indicators/LEDs to steady and also changes the status field on the LCD display from capital letters to small letters. When the piezo is silenced, an acknowledge message is sent to the printer and the history file. Acknowledge also sends a silence piezo command to the optional annunciators connected to the FACP.

When more than one event exists, the first press of the Acknowledge/Step button functions as described in the preceding paragraph. Subsequent pressing of the button steps through each off-normal active event, with alarm events having a higher priority than trouble and supervisory events.

4.1.2 Alarm Silence

The Alarm Silence button performs the same functions as Acknowledge/Step. In addition, if an alarm exists, it turns off all silenceable NACs (Notification Appliance Circuits) and causes Alarm Silenced indicator to turn on. It also sends an ‘alarm silenced’ message to the printer, history file and optional annunciators. A subsequent new alarm will resound the system NACs. Note that the Alarm Silenced indicator is turned off by pressing the Reset button, the Drill button or subsequent activation of the NACs.

4.1.3 Drill/Hold 2 Sec

When the Drill button is held for a minimum of two seconds (time required to prevent accidental activations), the FACP turns on both main panel NAC outputs and all silenceable circuits such as control modules that are programmed as silenceable, and turns off the Alarm Silenced indicator if it was previously on. The EVAC IN SYSTEM message is shown on the LCD display. The same message is sent to the printer and history file. The Alarm Silence button can be used to turn off all silenceable NAC outputs following activation by the Drill button.

4.1.4 Reset

Pressing and releasing the Reset button turns off all control modules and NACs, temporarily turns off resettable power to 4-wire detectors, causes a RESET IN SYSTEM message to be displayed on the LCD and sends the same message to the printer and history file. It also performs a lamp test by turning on all indicators/LEDs (except the Ground LED), piezo sounder and LCD display segments after the Reset button is released. Any alarm or trouble that exists after a reset will resound the system.

4.2 Status Indicators and LEDs

The five status indicators which are located on the front panel and the three LEDs located on the main circuit board, operate as follows:

AC Power

AC Power indicator illuminates green if AC power is applied to the FACP. A loss of AC power will turn off this indicator.
**Fire Alarm**

*Fire Alarm* indicator flashes red when one or more alarms occur. It illuminates steady when the *Acknowledge/Step or Alarm Silence* button is pressed. The *Fire Alarm* indicator turns off when the *Reset* button is pressed. The indicator will remain off if all alarms have been cleared.

**Supervisory**

*Supervisory* indicator flashes yellow when one or more supervisory conditions occur, such as a sprinkler valve tamper condition. It illuminates steady when the *Acknowledge/Step or Alarm Silence* button is pressed. It turns off when the *Reset* button is pressed and remains off if all supervisory alarms have been cleared.

**Trouble**

Trouble indicator flashes yellow when one or more trouble conditions occur. It stays on steady when the *Acknowledge/Step or Alarm Silence* button is pressed. The indicator turns off when all trouble conditions are cleared. This indicator will also illuminate if the microprocessor watchdog circuit is activated.

**Alarm Silenced**

Alarm Silenced indicator illuminates yellow after the *Alarm Silence* button is pressed while an alarm condition exists. It turns off when the *Drill* or *Reset* button is pressed.

**Primary Line Active**

This is a red LED, located on the main circuit board, that indicates the primary phone line is active.

**Secondary Line Active**

This is a red LED, located on the main circuit board, that indicates the secondary phone line is active.

**Kiss-off**

This is a green LED, located on the main circuit board, that blinks when a Central Station has acknowledged receipt of each transmitted message or when a portion of upload or download data has been accepted from a Service Terminal.

### 4.3 Normal Operation

With no alarms or troubles in the system, the display message is *System All Normal* along with the current time and date as shown below. To set the time and date, refer to the appropriate section in this manual.

![System All Normal 10:00A 100913](image)

The MS-9050UD performs the following functions at regular intervals while in Normal mode:

- Monitors AC input voltage and battery voltage
- Monitors and reports status of SLC loop, option cards and control panel
- Polls all devices on the SLC loop and flashes each device LED while checking for valid replies, alarms, troubles, etc.
- Refreshes LCD display and updates time
- Scans control panel keypad for key presses
- Performs autotest for all SLC devices
- Tests memory
- Updates and reads all communication buses (EIA-485, EIA-232, etc.)
4.4 Trouble Operation

With no alarms in the system, the detection of a trouble will cause the following:

- The piezo to pulse 1 second On and 1 second Off
- The system Trouble LED to flash one second On and one second Off
- The trouble relay to activate
- TROUBL with device type, noun/adjective, address and trouble description will appear on the LCD display
- The same message, along with the time and date, is sent to the optional printer and the history buffer.
- Communicate the trouble conditions to the Central Station
- Terminate upload or download communications

Note that specific troubles will initiate additional actions; for example, loss of AC power will turn off the AC Power LED, etc.

Addressable Smoke Detectors, Monitor Modules and Control Modules

For addressable devices connected to the SLC loop, the following is a typical message that could appear on the LCD display for a device trouble:

```
TROUBL SMOKE (PHOTO)  
<ADJ> <NOUN>  
INVREP  
10:00A 100913 1D001
```

The information displayed in the above example provides the following information:

- First line in display:
  - The type of event; in this example TROUBL indicating a device trouble
  - Device type identifier; in this example, SMOKE (PHOTO) indicates a Photoelectric smoke detector. Other device type identifiers which can be displayed include SMOKE (ION) for Ionization Detector, HEAT for Heat Detector, CONTROL for Control Module, and MONITOR for Monitor Module, PULL STATION for a manual pull box, etc. Refer to “Edit Detector” on page 60, “Edit Module Screen for Monitor Module” on page 67, and “Edit Module Screen for Control Modules” on page 73 for information on additional device types.

- Second line in display:
  - <ADJ>; refers to the user programmed adjective descriptor from library list resident in the control panel or custom entry via PC.
  - <NOUN>; refers to the user programmed noun descriptor from library list resident in the control panel or custom entry via PC.

- Third line in display: INVREP indicates an invalid reply from the addressable device. Other possible troubles include:
  - ✔ SHORT - indicating a shorted circuit on an addressable device
  - ✔ OPEN - indicating an open circuit on an addressable device
  - ✔ DIRTY1 - maintenance alert indicating that a detector is near but below the allowed alarm limit and is in need of maintenance before the performance is compromised
  - ✔ DIRTY2 - maintenance alert indicating that a detector needs immediate maintenance since it has been within 80% of its alarm threshold for 24 hours
  - ✔ INVREP - maintenance alert indicating a hardware problem in the detector
  - ✔ TEST F - indicating a detector has failed the automatic test operation which functionally checks its sensing chamber and electronics
Alarm Operation

- **INV ID** - indicating that an incorrect device code (Type ID) has been programmed for an installed device (for example, Photo has been programmed but an Ion detector has been installed)
- **SW TBL** - indicating a module has failed the testing of its Class A switching relay

Fourth line in display:
- Time; the current time in this example is 10:00 AM
- Date; the current month, day and year in this example is 10 for October, 09 for the 9th day of the month and 13 for the year 2013
- Device Address; ID001 in this example I represents SLC Loop, D represents a detector, and 001 represents device address 001

Pressing the **Acknowledge/Step** or **Alarm Silence** key will cause the pulsing piezo to silence and the system Trouble LED to change from flashing to on steady. This block acknowledgment occurs regardless of the number of troubles, alarms and supervisory events active in the system. When the **Acknowledge/Step** key is pressed and at least one new alarm or trouble exists in the system, the ‘acknowledge’ message is sent to the printer and history file. If the trouble clears, either before or after the **Acknowledge/Step** key is pressed, the ‘clear trouble’ message is sent to the printer and history file.

If all troubles clear and there are no supervisory or fire conditions active in the system, the system returns to normal mode operation and the System All Normal message is shown on the LCD display and sent to the history and printer files. The auto-restore feature will restore cleared troubles even if the troubles were never acknowledged. Note that pressing the **Alarm Silence** key when only troubles exist in the system will have the same effect as pressing the **Acknowledge/Step** key except the Alarm Silenced LED will light.

### 4.5 Alarm Operation

Alarm operation is similar to trouble operation with the following differences:

- The piezo sounder produces a steady output as opposed to a pulsed output
- The Fire Alarm LED flashes 1 second On and 1 second Off
- The LCD displays Alarm along with the device name, type, address, adjective/noun, associated zones and time/date
- Communicate the alarm to the Central Station
- Alarms latch and are not allowed to clear automatically
- Alarms activate software zones if so programmed
- Timers for Silence Inhibit, Autosilence and Trouble Reminder are started
- Alarms activate the general alarm relay and general alarm zone Z00
- The trouble relay is not activated
- Store event in history buffer
- Terminate upload or download communications

A typical alarm display would be as illustrated below:

![Alarm Display Example]

Note that the device type, which in this example is **PULL STATION**, can be any other programmable alarm type.

The information displayed in the above example provides the following information:

- First line in display:
  - The type of event; in this example **ALARM** indicating an alarm condition
4.6 Supervisory Operation

Supervisory operation is similar to alarm operation but with the following differences:

• The piezo sounder pulses ½ second On and ½ second Off
• The Supervisory LED flashes ½ second On and ½ second Off
• The LCD displays the status label Active Supervisory along with the device name, type, address, adjective/noun, associated zones, and time/date
• Communicate the supervisory condition to the Central Station
• The supervisory relay is activated
• The alarm relay is not activated
• Silenced alarms are resounded
• Timers are not started
• Store event in history buffer
• Terminate upload or download communications

A typical Supervisory event would be displayed as illustrated in the following:

![Supervisory Event Display]

Note that, like alarms, supervisory signals latch (except when programmed for supervisory autore-settable) and can be assigned to software zones. Supervisory alarms do not cause resound as do other alarm conditions. Open circuits in supervisory wiring are processed by the control panel the same way as other trouble conditions. Refer to “Alarm Operation” on page 129, for a description of the information displayed on the control panel LCD.

4.7 Process Monitor Operation

Process Monitor operation will initiate the following events:

• The piezo sounder pulses ¼ second On and ¼ second Off
4.8 Hazard/Tornado Condition Operation

Hazard/Tornado operation is intended for Manual activation.

Hazard/Tornado Condition operation will initiate the following events:

- The piezo sounder pulses ¼ second On, ¼ second Off
- The LCD displays a hazard message along with the device name, type, address, adjective/noun, associated zones, and time/date
- Communicate the hazard condition to the Central Station (if the default event code has been changed from 000 to a reportable event code)
- Relays programmed for hazard will be activated
- The alarm relay is not activated
- Fire Alarm NACs will not activate
- SLC NACs (control modules) will activate
- Timers are not started
- Store event in history buffer
- Activate appropriate LED on the ANN-LED annunciator (required for this application)
- Each ANN-LED can support up to 10 zones.

Note that, like supervisories, process monitor signals latch (except when programmed for process monitor autoresettable) and can be assigned to software zones.

4.9 Medical Alert Condition Operation

Medical alert operation is:

- not intended for nurse call stations (applications) per UL1069.
- not intended for signaling professional medical staff.
- to be used for summoning security guards or other trained personnel within the facility
- intended for Manual activation.

Medical Alert Condition operation will initiate the following events:

- The piezo sounder ¼ second On, ¼ second Off
- The LCD displays a medical alert message along with the device name, type, address, adjective/noun, associated zones, and time/date
- Communicate the medical alert condition to the Central Station (if the default event code has been changed from 000 to a reportable event code)
• Relays programmed for medical alert will be activated
• The alarm relay is not activated
• Fire Alarm NACs will not activate
• SLC NACs (control modules) will activate
• Timers are not started
• Store event in history buffer
• Activate appropriate LED on the ANN-LED annunciator (required for this application)
• Each ANN-LED can support up to 10 zones.

Medical alert conditions latch. They can be assigned to software zones.

4.10 NAC Operation

There are two programmable NACs (Notification Appliance Circuits) resident on the MS-9050UD main circuit board which can be wired for Style Y (Class B) or Style Z (Class A). Both NACs may be programmed as silenceable or nonsilenceable and may also be programmed for steady or coded operation. Coded operation provides a choice between March Time, Temporal or California coding.

4.11 Programmed Zone Operation

Each addressable detector and monitor module can be assigned to a maximum of five software alarm zones. A general alarm zone Z00 may be listed for output (control) points, but it is not necessary to list Z00 for input points, since this is the default zone for all alarm input devices. Zone Z00 is not activated by supervisory points.

When an input device alarms and is not disabled, it activates all software zones assigned to it. An output device that is not disabled is turned on when any of the software zones to which it is programmed become active. Only fire alarms can turn on any of the two main NACs.

Note that hazards/tornado alerts do not turn on the two main NACs.

4.12 Disable/Enable Operation

Input points which are disabled do not cause an alarm or any zone activation. Disabled output points are held in the off state. All disabled points are treated as if they were in trouble, with the exception being the status label that will be displayed is DISABL.

4.13 Waterflow Circuits Operation

If an alarm exists from a monitor module point that has a waterflow type code and its mapped NAC control module outputs are programmed for nonsilenceable operation, the Alarm Silence key will not function. Also, any output zone activated by a waterflow device will not be silenceable if the Waterflow Silenceable option is set to NO in system programming.

4.14 Detector Functions

Maintenance Alert

Each addressable detector is monitored by the control panel for its maintenance status. If a detector is near but below the allowed alarm limit, a ‘maintenance alert’ message will automatically be displayed, signaling that the detector is in need of servicing.
**Automatic Test Operation**

An automatic test of an addressable detector is performed each minute, resulting in a complete SLC loop test in approximately 1 hour (if the loop has the maximum number of devices installed). The detector’s sensing chamber and electronics are functionally tested for normal, safe operation. A trouble message is displayed upon failure of this test. A System Reset will clear this trouble.

**Type Code Supervision**

The FACP monitors addressable hardware device codes at slow intervals. Mismatch of any type code, compared to the system program, will cause a device trouble.

**System Alarm Verification**

The control panel may be programmed to perform alarm verification to help eliminate the nuisance of false alarms. Alarm verification applies to smoke detectors only.

**Smoke Detector Data**

Smoke detector data is monitored by the FACP, eliminating the need to test the sensitivity of each detector at its location. A printout of each detector’s data can be retrieved from the FACP using an optional printer or Windows® HyperTerminal. Detector sensing ability can decrease with age and should be monitored as part of a system’s routine maintenance.

## 4.15 Time Functions: Real-Time Clock

The MS-9050UD includes a crystal-based clock that provides time of day, date and day of week. Time is displayed as 12 or 24 hour time with month/day/year and is stored in RAM. Daylight savings time change-over is programmable and automatic. If both AC and battery are lost, the time must be reset.

## 4.16 Synchronized NAC Operation

Synchronization is a panel feature that controls the activation of notification appliances in such a way that all devices will turn on and off at exactly the same time. This is particularly critical when activating strobes which must be synchronized to avoid random activation and a potential hazard or confusion. The FACP can be programmed to operate with a variety of manufacturer’s devices.

**Important:** When a Notification Appliance Circuit with a mix of audible and visual devices is programmed for silenceable and the synchronization feature is selected, only the audible devices will be turned off if the Silence key is pressed. The visual devices (strobes, etc.) will continue to operate.

## 4.17 Coded Operation

The NAC circuits resident on the control panel main circuit board can be programmed for coded operation. The available pulse rates which can be programmed for coded operation are as follows:

- **Continuous:** Steady output with no pulsing
- **March Time:** Pulses at 120 ppm (pulses per minute)
- **Temporal Code:** Pulses at ½ second On, ½ second Off, ½ second On, ½ second Off, ½ second On, 1½ second Off
- **California Code:** 10 seconds On, 5 seconds Off
- **Two-Stage:** Pulses at 20 ppm (pulses per minute) for 3 or 5 minutes and then changes to Temporal
4.18 Presignal

Presignal option programs an initiating device to delay the activation of NACs and/or control modules while allowing visual verification by a person. Once a detector or monitor module triggers an alarm, the onboard piezo sounds immediately, but the NACs are not activated for a user programmed time duration of up to three minutes. Note that the alarm relay and communicator will respond to the initial alarm immediately. In addition, Zone 18 will activate. This zone can be programmed to a control module which may be used to activate a sounder or indicator which the installer designates as a Presignal indication. Do not assign Zone 18 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a Pre-signal condition.

After the programmed delay, the NACs will activate if the source of the alarm is not cleared. Note that if a second alarm occurs during the programmed time delay, the alarm will be processed immediately, causing activation of the appropriate output zones. The events which occur upon Presignal activation are as follows:

- onboard piezo sounds immediately
- control panel LCD display will indicate a presignal event and the active point
- control points programmed to Zone 18 will activate
- annunciators (if enabled) will sound the local piezo, and pulse the alarm LED and zone LED
- outputs (NACs and control modules) of associated zones will be inhibited from activating for a user programmed time delay of up to three minutes
- second alarm occurring anytime during the time delay will cause immediate activation of all associated outputs

Presignal does not affect monitor modules programmed as waterflow, supervisory, process monitoring or remote switches. Presignal operation requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

4.19 Positive Alarm Sequence

PAS (Positive Alarm Sequence) option will program a detector to delay panel activation (including alarm relay and communicator) for a period of 15 seconds. Zone 17, however, will activate immediately and may be used to connect a signaling device to indicate PAS activation. Do not assign Zone 17 to a Notification Appliance Circuit when using this zone to indicate a PAS condition.

When a detector triggers an alarm, the onboard piezo sounds immediately, but the NACs are prevented from activating for 15 seconds. This inhibit time is factory set and cannot be changed. Pressing the Alarm Silence or Acknowledge/Step key during the 15 second inhibit time will silence the piezo sounder and start a timer which prevents activation of NACs for an additional time duration which can be user programmed for up to three minutes. After the programmed delay, the NACs will activate if the source of the alarm is not cleared. Note that if a second alarm occurs during either time delay, the alarm will be processed immediately, causing activation of the appropriate output zones. The events which occur upon PAS activation are as follows:

- onboard piezo sounds immediately
- control panel LCD display will indicate a presignal event and the active point
- control points programmed to Zone 17 will activate
- annunciators (if enabled) will sound the local piezo, and pulse the alarm LED and zone LED
- outputs (NACs and control modules) of associated zones will be inhibited from activating for a factory set duration of 15 seconds
- pressing the Alarm Silence or Acknowledge/Step key will start a timer which inhibits output activation for additional time delay of up to three minutes which is user programmable
- second alarm occurring anytime during either time delay will cause immediate activation of all associated outputs

PAS operation requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.
Note that the PAS BYPASS monitor type code, when activated, will inhibit the PAS capability until the PAS BYPASS monitor is deactivated. While PAS is inhibited, signaling devices will immediately place the control panel into alarm. This feature may be employed by wiring a normally open device, such as a switch, to a monitor module which has been programmed for PAS BYPASS.

4.20 Special System Timers

4.20.1 Silence Inhibit Timer

This option, if selected, prevents the Alarm Silence key from functioning for 60 seconds following an alarm. A new alarm during the initial 60 second period will not cause the timer to restart with a new 60 seconds. Silence Inhibit operation requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

4.20.2 Autosilence Timer

If Autosilence is selected, the notification appliances, programmed as silenceable, will automatically be silenced after a programmable duration of from 5 to 30 minutes. Pressing the Drill key will restart the timer. Autosilence operation requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

4.20.3 Trouble Reminder

If selected, this feature causes a reminding ‘beep’ every 15 seconds during an alarm (after the Alarm Silence key is pressed) and every two minutes during a trouble condition (after the Acknowledge/Step or Alarm Silence key is pressed). The ‘beeps’ from the onboard piezo sounder will occur until the alarm or fault is cleared.

Note that enabling/disabling the Trouble Reminder feature has no effect on Trouble Resound. When an existing trouble in the system is silenced, if the trouble condition is not cleared before midnight, the piezo will resound, indicating that the trouble condition still exists.

4.20.4 Waterflow Retard Timer

If selected, this option will delay the activation of a waterflow type alarm for a programmable time duration from 1 to 90 seconds. This delay is in addition to any time delay inherent in the waterflow device. This feature requires the approval of the local Authority Having Jurisdiction.

4.20.5 Alarm Verification (None or One Minute)

If alarm verification is selected, an addressable smoke detector’s alarm is ignored for a retard time of 23 seconds and the detector’s alarm condition is automatically reset. There will be no alarm indication at the FACP during the Retard period. A confirmation period of 60 seconds follows, during which a subsequent alarm from the same detector will cause the panel to immediately activate the appropriate outputs and indicate the alarm condition at the FACP. If a different detector alarms any time during the first detector’s verification period, the panel will immediately activate all appropri-
ate outputs and indicate the alarm condition at the FACP. If no additional detector alarms occur within 83 seconds of the first alarm (23 second retard plus 60 second confirmation), the timer resets and the panel is ready to verify any new detector alarms which may occur.

4.21 Walktest

Walktest is a feature which allows one person to test the fire alarm system. An audible walktest will momentarily sound the Notification Appliance Circuits in the building and store the walktest information in a file at the panel. A silent walktest will not sound the NACs but will store the walktest information in a file which can be viewed at the panel. Disabled NAC devices will not activate during walktest.

**Alarm/Shorted Condition**

When in audible Walktest, the panel responds to each new alarm and activates its programmed control outputs for four seconds, if those outputs have been programmed for silenceable activation. It also stores each alarm in the walktest history file which can be sent to an optional printer. The stored display will be the same as if the device actually activated except the colon (:) in the time stamp is replaced with an asterisk (*).

**Open Condition**

Addressable devices as well as all main circuit board NACs are monitored for fault conditions during Walktest mode. When a new trouble condition occurs, the FACP will activate all NACs and control modules programmed for Walktest, then shut them off after eight seconds.

While in Walktest, the trouble relay is activated and the system Trouble LED flashes (as in all of the Program and status change operations). The alarm relay is not activated.

4.22 Read Status

Read Status functions do not require a password. The control panel will continue to provide fire protection while in Read Status mode. This mode can be entered while the control panel is in alarm or trouble. If a new alarm or trouble occurs during these functions, the Read Status is exited to prevent confusion.
### Read Status Entry

When the operator presses the control panel Enter key, the LCD will display the following:

1=READ STATUS MODE  
2=PROGRAMMING MODE  
3=MANUAL DIAL MODE  
4=REMOTE DOWNLOAD

Pressing 1, while this screen is being displayed, will cause the control panel to enter the Read Status mode which allows the user to view and print the programmed features and status of the control panel.

The following screens will be displayed:

- **Read Status Screen #1**
  - 1=SYSTEM POINT
  - 2=ZONES
  - 3=POWER

- **Read Status Screen #2**
  - 1=TROUBLE REMINDER
  - 2=TIMERS
  - 3=NACS

- **Read Status Screen #3**
  - 1=RELIAYS
  - 2=PROGRAM CHECK
  - 3=HISTORY

- **Read Status Screen #4**
  - 1=ANN-BUS
  - 2=PHONE LINE
  - 3=CENTRAL STATION

- **Read Status Screen #5**
  - 1=SERVICE TERMINAL
  - 2=PRINT
  - 3=TIME-DATE

#### 4.22.1 System Point

Pressing 1 while viewing Read Status Screen #1 will cause the following screen to be displayed:

1=SYSTEM POINT
2=ZONES
3=POWER

The operator selects the type of device which is to be viewed by pressing 1 for Detector or 2 for Module. If 1 is pressed, the display will change to the following screen:

**READ SYSTEM POINT**

1=DETECTOR
2=MODULE

Entering the three digit detector address will cause the control panel to display the current status of the selected device. For example, if a detector with address 001 on the SLC loop is entered, a display similar to the following will appear:

**NORMAL SMOKE (PHOTO)**

**NORTH CLASSROOM**

**Z005**

**V 1D001**

The information in the preceding display includes:

- **NORMAL** - the present status (could also be ALARM, TROUBL, DISABL, etc.)
- **SMOKE (PHOTO)** - the device type which is a photoelectric smoke detector (could also be ION for ionization smoke detector)
- **NORTH CLASSROOM** - the Adjective/Noun label for this device
- **Z005** - the first of five possible assigned software zones
- **1D001** - 1 = SLC Loop, D = Detector, 001 = Address 001
- **V** - Alarm Verification Enabled (V = Yes, * = No)
- **S** - Silenceable for control modules (S = Yes, * = No)
Read Status

4.22.2 Zones

Pressing 2 while viewing Read Status Screen #1 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

From the preceding screens, the control panel operator can view:

- **Zones Installed** - all software zones programmed into the system (20 maximum)
- **Zones Enabled** - all software zones that are enabled
- **Zones Disabled** - all software zones that have been disabled
- **Special Purpose** - on or off programming for Special Purpose Zones 17 reserved for PAS, 18 reserved for Pre-signal and 19 reserved for Two Stage Operation
- **Zone Type** - the Type assigned to each installed zone (default is Alarm)

4.22.3 Power

Pressing 3 while viewing Read Status Screen #1 will cause the following screens to be displayed:

A real-time display of the control panel voltages can be used to determine if a problem exists in the system.

The following table lists the circuit being measured, possible conditions and their respective voltage ranges:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Circuit</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Voltage Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>Normal Battery (nominal)</td>
<td>27.05 to 28.15 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low Battery</td>
<td>17.7 to 20.4 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Battery</td>
<td>0 to 17.6 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS Power</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>21.25 to 27.50 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charger</td>
<td>Normal</td>
<td>21.87 to 29.84 VDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Power</td>
<td>Nominal</td>
<td>27.60 VDC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.22.4 Trouble Reminder

Pressing 1 while viewing Read Status Screen #2 will display the following screen:

The screen indicates whether the Trouble Reminder feature is On or Off. The factory default setting is Trouble Rem OFF.

4.22.5 Timers

Pressing 2 while viewing Read Status Screen #2 will cause the following Timer screens to be displayed:

These screens will indicate the delay time, in seconds, for each of the first three possible delay options. The AC Loss Delay time is displayed in hours.

4.22.6 NAC

Pressing 3 while viewing Read Status Screen #2 will display the following screen:

The operator can press 1 to view the programmed options for NAC 1 or 2 to view the programmed options for NAC 2. The resulting screens will display the following information:

- Enable/Disable Status
- Circuit Type (Bell, Strobe, etc.)
- Silenceable/Nonsilenceable
- Auto Silence Enable/Disable and time delay (in minutes)
- Coding Selection (Temporal, Steady, etc.)
- Zone Assignments
- Silence Inhibit Enabled/Disabled
- Synchronization Type (System Sensor, Wheelock, or Gentex)

4.22.7 Relays

Pressing 1 while viewing Read Status Screen #3 will display the following screen:

The operator can view the programmed option for each relay by pressing the corresponding number key.
4.22.8 Program Check

Pressing 2 while viewing Read Status Screen #3 will cause a screen similar to the following to be displayed:

```
PROGRAM CHECK
1=NACS NO INPUT
2=ZONES NO INPUT
3=ZONES NO OUTPUT
```

Pressing 1 while viewing the Program Check screen will display a screen which will indicate if any input zones have not been programmed to one of the Notification Appliance Circuits. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all NACs.

Pressing 2 while viewing the Program Check screen will display a screen which will indicate if any output zones have not been programmed to at least one input zone. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all zones.

Pressing 3 while viewing the Program Check screen will display a screen which will indicate if any input zones have not been programmed to at least one output zone. Use the up and down arrow keys to view all zones.

4.22.9 History

Pressing 3 while viewing Read Status Screen #3 will display the following screen:

```
HISTORY
1=VIEW ALL
2=VIEW ALARMS
3=VIEW OTHER EVENTS
```

The operator can view all events which have been stored in the history file, only alarms or other events, such as troubles or supervisories, by pressing the corresponding number key.

4.22.10 ANN-BUS

Pressing 1 while viewing Read Status Screen #4 will display the following screens:

```
ANN-BUS ENABLED
2=MODULES INSTALLED
3=ANN-S/PG OPTIONS
```

```
ANN-BUS
1=ANN-80 OPTIONS
2=ANN-SECONDARY
```

Pressing 2 for Modules Installed, while viewing ANN-BUS Screen #1 will display screens with ANN-BUS Addresses 1 through 8. Selecting an address will display information about the device which has been assigned that address.

Pressing 3 for ANN-S/PG Options, while viewing ANN-BUS Screen #1 will display screens detailing the setting for the ANN-SPG printer installed. This information includes:

- Port Parallel/Serial
- Printer Supervision Yes/No
- Off Line Timer setting
- Baud Rate
- Data Bits
- Parity
- Stop Bits

Pressing 1 for ANN-80 Options, while viewing ANN-BUS Screen #2 will display screens detailing the settings for this device. The information includes:

- Piezo Enable/Disable
• Lock Enable/Disable
• Acknowledge Button Enable/Disable
• Silence Button Enable/Disable
• Reset Button Enable/Disable
• Drill Button Enable/Disable

Pressing 2 for **ANN-SECONDARY Options**, while viewing ANN-BUS Screen #2 will display screens detailing the settings for this device and would display the following screen:

![ANN-SECONDARY Screen #2](image)

### 4.22.11 Phone Line

Pressing 2 while viewing Read Status Screen #4 will display the following screen:

![PHONE LINE PRIMARY TOUCHTONE SECONDARY TOUCHTONE](image)

This screen indicates the both the Primary and Secondary phone lines have been configured for touchtone dialing operation.

### 4.22.12 Central Station

Pressing 3 while viewing Read Status Screen #4 will display the following screens:

- ![Central Station Screen #1](image)
- ![Central Station Screen #2](image)

Central Station Screen #1 indicates whether the Central Station Reporting is enabled or disabled, if the Reports will be sent to one or both the Primary and Secondary Central Station phone numbers and the Call Limit for DACT trouble calls within a 24 hour period. Central Station Screen #2 provides information on the Primary and Secondary Central Station programming which includes:

- Test Time Interval
- Account Code
- 24 Hour Test Time
- Phone Number
- Communication Format
- Event Codes

### 4.22.13 Service Terminal

Pressing 1 for **Ring Count**, while viewing Read Status Screen #5 will display the following screens:

![Service Terminal Screen](image)
4.22.14 Print

To print program data or control panel status, press 2 while viewing Read Status Screen #5. The following screens will be displayed:

Pressing 1 while viewing Print Screen #1 allows the user to print the History file which will detail all of the system activities since the file was last cleared from memory.

Pressing 2 while viewing Print Screen #1 allows the user to print the Walktest log which will detail all of the system activations during walktest since the log was last cleared. Refer to “Walktest” on page 94 for additional information on the display.

Pressing 3 while viewing Print Screen #1 allows the user to print the Walktest summary. This screen will display a total of the tested detectors, tested modules, untested detectors and untested modules for the current walktest session. Refer to “Walktest” on page 94 for additional information on the display.

Pressing 1 while viewing Print Screen #2 allows the user to print the detector data for each addressable smoke detector connected to the system. A printout, similar to the following example, will be generated if an optional printer is connected to the FACP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOOP NO.</th>
<th>DETECTOR ADDRESS</th>
<th>DETECTOR TYPE</th>
<th>CUSTOM LABEL</th>
<th>UPPER LIMIT</th>
<th>CHAMBER READING</th>
<th>%OBS./FT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>SMOKE (PHOTO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4012</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>1.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SMOKE (ION)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2844</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>0.8333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SMOKE (PHOTO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>1694</td>
<td>1.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chamber Value

The Chamber value should be within the recommended range for the following smoke detectors:

- SD350(T), SD355(T), D350P(R), D355P(R), SD300(T), AD350, and AD355 Addressable Photoelectric Smoke Detectors: **405 - 2100** (obscuration of 1.00%/ft to 3.66%/ft.)
- CP350, CP355 and CP300 Addressable Ionization Smoke Detectors: **750 - 2100** (obscuration of 0.50%/ft. to 1.44%/ft.)

The smoke detector will still function properly beyond the high limit in the above recommended range, up to a point where the FACP issues a maintenance warning. However, it is recommended that the smoke detectors be maintained within the recommended range to avoid maintenance warnings or false alarms.

If the smoke detector’s chamber reading is not within the recommended range, clean the detector and check the chamber reading again. If the reading is still not within the recommended range, the detector is suspect (not cleanable) and should be replaced.

Maintenance Alert

The software determines when the drift compensation for a detector reaches an unacceptable level that can compromise detector performance. When a detector reaches an unacceptable level, the control panel indicates a maintenance alert. Table 4.1 summarizes the three levels of maintenance alert:
Drift Compensation

Drift compensation uses software algorithms that identify and compensate for long-term changes in the data readings from each addressable smoke detector. These long-term changes in detector data readings are typically caused by dirt and dust accumulation inside the smoke chamber. Drift compensation performs the following functions:

- Samples each photoelectric smoke detector every 6 seconds and each ionization smoke detector every 3 seconds
- Allows a smoke detector to retain its original ability to detect actual smoke and resist false alarms, even as dirt and dust accumulate
- Reduces maintenance requirements by allowing the control panel to automatically perform the periodic sensitivity measurements required by NFPA Standard 72

The FACP software also provides filters to remove transient noise signals, usually caused by electrical interference.

Pressing 2 while viewing Print Screen #2 allows the user to print the DACT summary which will detail all of the onboard DACT settings. Refer to “Onboard DACT” on page 106 for additional information on the display.

Pressing 3 while viewing Print Screen #2 exits the user from the print menu.

### 4.22.15 Time-Date

The operator can view the daylight savings time and the month and week when daylight savings time will begin and end. Pressing 3 while viewing Read Status Screen #5 will display the following screens:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daylight Savings Enabled</th>
<th>Start Month</th>
<th>Start Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>Week 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Daylight Savings Enabled</th>
<th>End Month</th>
<th>End Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>Week 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 5: Central Station Communications

The control panel transmits zone and system status reports to Central Stations via the public switched telephone network. Two supervised telephone line connections are made to interface the control panel to the telephone lines. Two optional 7 foot telephone cords are available for this purpose and can be purchased separately.

The control panel supervises both telephone lines for proper voltage. A delay of two minutes will occur before a fault in either phone line connection is reported as a trouble. When a fault is detected, an audible trouble signal will sound, the yellow trouble LED will blink, the LCD display will indicate the phone line trouble and the trouble condition will be reported to the Central Station over the remaining operational phone line.

The control panel comes with line seizure capability provided for both the primary and secondary telephone line interfaces. Any time that the control panel needs to make a call to a Central Station, line seizure will disconnect any local premises phones sharing the same telephone line.

All transmissions to the Central Stations will be sent over the primary phone line. In the event of noisy phone lines, transmissions will be sent over the backup secondary phone line.

Two phone numbers must be programmed, the primary Central Station phone number and the secondary Central Station phone number. All system reports will be transmitted to the primary Central Station phone number. Reports will automatically be sent to the secondary Central Station phone number if attempts to transmit to the primary Central Station phone number are unsuccessful. If 10 total attempts to communicate are unsuccessful, a Communicator Failure report will be displayed. Note that as an option, all reports may also be sent to the secondary Central Station phone number.

The MS-9050UD meets NFPA 72 National Fire Code reporting requirements for: (a) the type of signal, (b) condition and (c) location of the reporting premises. The general priority reporting structure is:

1. Zone Alarms and Restores
2. Zone Troubles and Restores
3. System Troubles and Restores
4. 24-hour Test
The control panel is capable of reporting detailed messages depending upon the format in use. Table 5.1 shows the reporting structure for all formats.

Table 5.1 Format Selection

Refer to Table 5.2 for an explanation of each letter code in Table 5.1. Refer to Table 5.3 for a list of compatible receivers.
### Table 5.2 Format Selection Address Explanation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Where</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSS or SSSS</td>
<td>Subscriber ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Alarm (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Alarm (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Zone Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>Alarm Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA2</td>
<td>Alarm Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TZ</td>
<td>Zone Trouble (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TZ2</td>
<td>Zone Trouble (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTZ</td>
<td>Zone Trouble Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTZ2</td>
<td>Zone Trouble Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS</td>
<td>System Trouble (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TS2</td>
<td>System Trouble (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS</td>
<td>System Trouble Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTS2</td>
<td>System Trouble Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ</td>
<td>Zone Disable (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DZ2</td>
<td>Zone Disable (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDZ</td>
<td>Zone Disable Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDZ2</td>
<td>Zone Disable Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low Battery (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2</td>
<td>Low Battery (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL</td>
<td>Low Battery Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RL2</td>
<td>Low Battery Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>AC Loss (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2</td>
<td>AC Loss (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td>AC Loss Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP2</td>
<td>AC Loss Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD</td>
<td>Fire Drill (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD2</td>
<td>Fire Drill (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFD</td>
<td>Fire Drill Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFD2</td>
<td>Fire Drill Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Supervisory Condition (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2</td>
<td>Supervisory Condition (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV</td>
<td>Supervisory Condition Restore (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RV2</td>
<td>Supervisory Condition Restore (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Test Report (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X2</td>
<td>Test Report (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>A trouble corresponding to the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ground Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Low Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>not used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Telco Primary Line Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Telco Secondary Line Fault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Main Bell Fault, Annunciator Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Communication Fault to Primary Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Communication Fault to Secondary Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>System Off Normal Fault/System Fault (Slave Operation, see Chapter 6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UD</td>
<td>Upload/download (1st digit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UD2</td>
<td>Upload/download (2nd digit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** For Expanded Reporting, the control panel automatically adds the digit corresponding to the zone number and the second digit corresponding to any system trouble condition. Only the first digit is programmable.
5.1 Transmittal Priorities

The integral communicator transmits highest priority events first. Events, in terms of priority, are listed below in descending order:

1. Alarms (highest priority level)
   - Pull stations
   - Waterflow
   - Smoke detector
   - Other alarm types

2. Supervisory Zone

3. System Troubles
   - Zone disabled
   - Fire drill
   - AC fail (after delay)
   - Zonal faults
   - Earth fault
   - Low battery
   - Telephone line fault
   - Notification Appliance Circuits fault
   - Communication trouble
   - Annunciator trouble
   - System off normal

4. Restoral Reports
   - Zone alarm
   - Supervisory
   - Zone(s) enabled
   - Fire drill
   - AC
   - Zone fault
   - Earth
   - Battery
   - Telephone line
   - Notification Appliance Circuits
   - Communication
   - Annunciator trouble
   - System off normal

5. 24 Hour Test (lowest priority)

Red LEDs are provided on the circuit board to identify which telephone line is activated. Also, a green LED labeled Kissoff will turn on whenever the control panel has successfully transmitted reports to the Central Station. The Kissoff LED may turn on several times during communications with a Central Station.
The table below shows UL listed receivers which are compatible with the MS-9050UD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4+1 Ademco Express</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+2 Ademco Express</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+1/Standard/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+1/Expanded/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+1/Standard/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+1/Expanded/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+1/Standard/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+1/Expanded/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+1/Standard/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+1/Expanded/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+2/Standard/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+2/Expanded/1800/2300</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+2/Standard/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+2/Expanded/1900/1400</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ademco Contact ID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5.3 Compatible UL Listed Receivers**

1. With version 3.9 software
2. With 685-8 Line Card with Rev. 4.4d software
3. With 9002 Line Card Rev. 9035 software or 9032 Line Card with 9326A software
4. With 124077V2.00 Receiver and 126047 Line Card Rev. M
5. With V.7301 Receiver S/W
6. With 01.01.03 Receiver S/W and Line Card 01.01.03
7. Surgard System III software version 1.6
8. Surgard MLR-2 software version 1.86
9. With DSP4016 and V1.6 Line Card

**IMPORTANT!** It is the installer’s responsibility to ensure that the Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter is compatible with the Central Station Receiver, utilized by the monitoring service, prior to installation. The Compatibility Table provides a list of compatible receivers and associated software versions for the receivers. Changes in the hardware and/or software by the receiver manufacturers may affect the receiver compatibility with the FACP DACT. After completing the installation, communication between the DACT and Central Station Receiver must be tested and verified.
Section 6: Local/Remote Site Upload/Download

The control panel may be programmed or interrogated off-site via the public switched telephone network. Any personal computer with Windows® XP or greater, with a 2400 baud compatible modem and Fire-Lite Upload/Download software kit P/N PK-CD, may serve as a Service Terminal. This allows download of the entire program or upload of the entire program, history file, walktest data, current status, time and date.

The control panel may also communicate to a local PC at the job-site. The PC must be connected to TB3 as shown on page 10, using cable P/N: PRT/PK-CABLE.

**Important:** Remote modification of FACP programming requires that the panel be enabled for remote download (refer to “Remote Download” on page 149). Remote interrogation of panel programming, history logs, detector status, etc., is possible without enabling the remote download option.

**CAUTION:** To prevent the 'request for upload/download' message(s) from being reported to the Central Station(s), make certain to disable all upload/download reports back to both Central Stations (refer to “Central Station” on page 107).

After the downloading process, the fire protection may be inactive for up to 2 minutes while the fire panel re-initializes.

After successfully downloading a program, make certain to perform the following steps:
1. Review all programmed entries and compare to intended program data
2. Test all affected panel operations
3. Immediately correct any problems found

### 6.1 Remote Download

NFPA 72 requirements state that a technician must be on-site and at the control panel whenever the PS-Tools programming utility is used to download any information to the FACP. For this reason, a new option has been added to the FACP which allows an individual at the FACP to enter a password and either enable the proprietary mode where downloading will be allowed at any time or access a specific password protected screen where downloading will be allowed regardless of the current proprietary setting. The Remote Download option can be selected from the main menu screen as shown below:

Pressing 4 for Remote Download while viewing the main menu will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Remote Download Menu](image)

The Remote Download password (default 00000) must be entered to access the Remote Download feature. Note that the default password can be changed using the Password Change option (refer to “Password Change” on page 118). Entering the correct password will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Remote Download Password](image)
Pressing 1 for Proprietary No (factory default setting), while viewing the Remote Download screen, will cause the display to toggle from Proprietary No to Proprietary Yes. Each press of the 1 key will cause the display to toggle between Proprietary No and Proprietary Yes. Selecting Proprietary Yes will program the FACP to allow remote programming downloads from the PS-Tools programming utility at all times without the need to access the Remote Download screen.

Pressing 2 for Accept Download will cause the following screen to be displayed:

![Warning] (If you exit this screen downloads will be disabled!)

While this screen is displayed, remote programming downloads are allowed regardless of the Proprietary setting. Exiting this screen will disable any further downloads to the FACP. Also, following 30 minutes of inactivity (including up/downloading), the Accept Download screen will time-out, causing the display to return to the System All Normal screen.

### 6.2 Transferring a Program

The first time that the control panel is contacted, a secret code is loaded in by a Service Terminal. Future upload or download requests cause verification of the secret code by the control panel before processing of data is allowed. If the secret code is not verified, the control panel will terminate the request.

While the control panel is communicating with the remote Service Terminal, one of the DACT’s red phone line active LEDs and the green Kissoff LED will remain on steady. These LEDs do not light for local (direct connect) programming.

In order to download to the panel, the following must be true:

- The control panel must be in the Normal Mode of operation. Downloading is not allowed if the panel is in any other mode.
- There cannot be any active communications ongoing with a Central Station receiver.
- All active events must be successfully ‘kissed-off’ by the Central Station(s). The communicator must be in a standby state with no new information waiting to be transmitted to a Central Station.

### 6.3 Security Features

Upload and download with the control panel have been carefully designed to include key security features to ensure proper functionality. Any time a transfer is initiated, the control panel and the Service Terminal will communicate and transfer data before contacting a Central Station. When the data transfers are completed and the control panel disconnects from the Service Terminal, the control panel will call the Central Station and report one of the following conditions:

- Upload/download request received
- Upload and/or download request successful
- Upload/download failed

The key features are listed and explained in the following sections.

**Secret Code Verification**

A secret code is stored in the control panel by a Service Terminal to prevent unauthorized access. The secret code is created at the Service Terminal by the master user and cannot be viewed or changed by anyone other than a master user. Viewing of the secret code is prohibited at the control panel. Prior to allowing an upload or download of data, the control panel will verify the secret code transmitted by the Service Terminal.
**Time-out at Control Panel**

Upon answering an incoming (modem) call on the primary Central Station phone line, the control panel will listen for a modem connection signal. If this signal is not received within 30 seconds, the control panel will disconnect the call. Upon successful connection (secret code verified), if no communication occurs within five minutes, the panel will disconnect the call.

Whether a PC is connected locally (at the job-site) or remotely (modem), 2 minutes of inactivity will result in an upload/download time-out. Upon time-out, transfer activity will be reported to the Central Station (if enabled) and the connection will be terminated.

**Error Checking**

As each block of data is received by the control panel, it is checked for accuracy. If an error is detected, the block is retransmitted until correct, up to a maximum of four times. If the Secret Code is not verified and four errors occur, the call is disconnected and the report that the upload/download was not successful is called to the Central Station(s).

**Central Station Data Protection**

The primary and secondary Central Station phone numbers, communications format, account code, test time and programmable event codes are vital Central Station information. These blocks of data are protected from partial programming due to faulty phone connections, line noise and other errors. This prevents the panel from being confused due to a wrong phone number, account code, test time and most critical formatting errors.
Section 7: Power Supply Calculations

7.1 Overview

This section contains instructions and tables for calculating power supply currents in alarm and standby conditions. This is a four-step process, consisting of the following:

1. Calculating the total amount of AC branch circuit current required to operate the system
2. Calculating the power supply load current for non-fire and fire alarm conditions and calculating the secondary (battery) load
3. Calculating the size of batteries required to support the system if an AC power loss occurs
4. Selecting the proper batteries for your system

7.2 Calculating the AC Branch Circuit

The control panel requires connection to a separate, dedicated AC branch circuit, which must be labeled **FIRE ALARM**. This branch circuit must connect to the line side of the main power feed of the protected premises. No other non-fire alarm equipment may be powered from the fire alarm branch circuit. The branch circuit wire must run continuously, without any disconnect devices, from the power source to the control panel. Overcurrent protection for this circuit must comply with Article 760 of the National Electrical Codes as well as local codes. Use 14 AWG (2.00 mm²) wire with 600 volt insulation for this branch circuit.

Use Table 7.1, to determine the total amount of current, in AC amperes (A), that must be supplied to the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Number of Devices</th>
<th>Current Draw (AC amps)</th>
<th>Total Current per Device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MS-9050UD</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MS-9050UDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>or 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sum Column for AC Branch Current Required</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7.3 Calculating the System Current Draw

7.3.1 Overview

The control panel must be able to power all internal and external devices continuously during the non-fire alarm condition. To calculate the non-fire alarm load on the system power supply when primary power is applied, use Calculation Column 1 in Table 7.3 on page 154. The control panel must support a larger load current during a fire alarm condition. To calculate the fire alarm load on the power supply, use Calculation Column 2 in Table 7.3 on page 154. The secondary power source (batteries) must be able to power the system during a primary power loss. To calculate the non-fire alarm load on the secondary power source, use Calculation Column 3 in Table 7.3 on page 154.

When calculating current draw and the battery size, note the following:

- ‘Primary’ refers to the main power source for the control panel
- ‘Secondary’ refers to the control panel’s backup batteries
- All currents are given in amperes (A). Table 7.2 shows how to convert milliamperes and microamperes to full amperes.

7.3.2 How to Use Table 7.3 to Calculate System Current Draw

Use Table 7.3 on page 154 to calculate current draws as follows:

1. Enter the quantity of devices in all three columns.
2. Enter the current draw where required. Refer to the Fire-Lite Device Compatibility Document for compatible devices and their current draw.
3. Calculate the current draws for each in all columns.
4. Sum the total current for each column.
5. Copy the totals from Column 2 and Column 3 to Table 7.4 on page 155.

Following are the types of current that can be entered into Table 7.3 on page 154:

- **Calculation Column 1** - The primary supply current load that the control panel must support during a non-fire alarm condition, with AC power applied
- **Calculation Column 2** - The primary supply current load that the control panel must support during a fire alarm condition, with AC power applied
- **Calculation Column 3** - The standby current drawn from the batteries in a non-fire alarm condition during a loss of AC power

### Table 7.2 Converting to Full Amperes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To convert...</th>
<th>Multiply</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Milliamperes (mA) to amperes (A)</td>
<td>mA x 0.001</td>
<td>3 mA x 0.001 = 0.003A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microamperes (µA) to amperes (A)</td>
<td>µA x 0.000001</td>
<td>300 µA x 0.000001 = 0.0003 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calculating the System Current Draw

Table 7.3 contains columns for calculating current draws. For each column, calculate the current and enter the total (in amperes) in the bottom row. When finished, copy the totals from Calculation Column 2 and Calculation Column 3 to Table 7.4 on page 155.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Calculation Column 1: Primary, Non-Fire Alarm Current (amps)</th>
<th>Calculation Column 2: Primary, Fire Alarm Current (amps)</th>
<th>Calculation Column 3: Secondary, Non-Fire Alarm Current (amps)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main Circuit Board</td>
<td>Qty X [current draw] = Total</td>
<td>Qty X [current draw] = Total</td>
<td>Qty X [current draw] = Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4XTMF</td>
<td>[ ] X[0.005]= 0.120</td>
<td>[ ] X[0.005]= 0.120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-SEC Card</td>
<td>1 max X[0.003]= 1 max X[0.003]=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-wire Detector Heads</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supervision Relays$^3$</td>
<td>X[0.025]= 1 max X[0.025]=</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP350 &amp; CP355</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD350 &amp; SD355</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD350T &amp; SD355T</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD350 &amp; AD355</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350 &amp; H355</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H350R &amp; H355R</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H355HT</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D355PL</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B200SR$^4$</td>
<td>X[0.0005]=</td>
<td>X[0.001]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B224RB Relay Base</td>
<td>X[0.0050]=</td>
<td>X[0.0050]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B224BI Isolator Base</td>
<td>X[0.0045]=</td>
<td>X[0.0045]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-300</td>
<td>X[0.0050]=</td>
<td>X[0.0050]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-300-10</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td>X[0.0030]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDF-300</td>
<td>X[0.0075]=</td>
<td>X[0.0075]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-301</td>
<td>X[0.00375]=</td>
<td>X[0.00375]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-302</td>
<td>X[0.0027]=</td>
<td>X[0.0027]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-302-6</td>
<td>X[0.0020]=</td>
<td>X[0.0020]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BG-12LX</td>
<td>X[0.0023]=</td>
<td>X[0.0023]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>X[0.0039]=</td>
<td>X[0.0039]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMF-300-6</td>
<td>X[0.00225]=</td>
<td>X[0.00225]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF-300</td>
<td>X[0.0027]=</td>
<td>X[0.0027]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRF-300-6</td>
<td>X[0.00145]=</td>
<td>X[0.00145]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i300</td>
<td>X[0.0004]=</td>
<td>X[0.0004]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-80(C)</td>
<td>X[0.0370]=</td>
<td>X[0.040]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-I/O</td>
<td>X[0.0350]=</td>
<td>X[0.0200]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-RLY</td>
<td>X[0.0150]=</td>
<td>X[0.0750]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-(R)LED</td>
<td>X[0.0280]=</td>
<td>X[0.0680]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-S/PG</td>
<td>X[0.0450]=</td>
<td>X[0.0450]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-LC</td>
<td>X[0.150]=</td>
<td>X[0.150]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC #1</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAC #2</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td>X[ ]=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.3 System Current Draw Calculations**

1. If using the Reverse Polarity Alarm output, add 0.005 amps; if using the Reverse Polarity Trouble output, add another 0.005 amps.
2. Refer to the Device Compatibility Document for standby current.
3. Must use compatible listed Power Supervision Relay.
4. Maximum alarm current for each sounder base is 0.035 amps which must be supplied by aux. 24VDC source.
5. Total current draw listed above cannot exceed 2.7 amps.
7.4 Calculating the Battery Size

Use Table 7.4 to calculate the total Standby and Alarm load in ampere hours (AH). This total load determines the battery size (in AH), required to support the control panel under the loss of AC power. Complete Table 7.4 as follows:

1. Enter the totals from Table 7.3 on page 154, Calculation Columns 2 and 3 where shown.
2. Enter the NFPA Standby and Alarm times (refer to ‘NFPA Requirements’ below).
3. Calculate the ampere hours for Standby and Alarm, then sum the Standby and Alarm ampere hours.
4. Multiply the sum by the derating factor of 1.2 to calculate the proper battery size (in AH).
5. Write the ampere hour requirements on the Protected Premises label located inside the cabinet door.

### NFPA Battery Requirements

- NFPA 72 Local and Proprietary Fire Alarm Systems require 24 hours of standby power followed by 5 minutes in alarm.
- NFPA 72 Central, Auxiliary and Remote Station Fire Alarm Systems require 60 hours of standby followed by 5 minutes in alarm. Batteries installed in a system powered by a generator need to provide at least 4 hours of standby power.

###Selecting and Locating Batteries

Select batteries that meet or exceed the total ampere hours calculated in Table 7.4. The control panel can charge batteries in the 7 AH to 18 AH range. The control panel cabinet is capable of housing batteries up to 18 AH. Batteries larger than 18 AH require a UL listed external battery charger and cabinet such as the BB-26, BB-55F, or other UL-listed external battery cabinet.
Appendix A: Software Zones

A.1 Correlations

Setup and configuration of an addressable system is different than a conventional system. In a conventional system, assignment of input devices (smoke detectors, pull stations, heat detectors, etc.) to zones is accomplished through wiring. The wiring is direct from clearly marked panel terminals to any device assigned to a particular zone. Connection of output devices (horns, bells, strobes, etc.) in a conventional system is accomplished by direct wiring of the output devices to Notification Appliance Circuit terminals.

In an addressable system, a minimum of a single pair of wires (SLC communication loop) is used to connect all addressable input and output devices. Communications between the FACP (Fire Alarm Control Panel) and all addressable devices takes place over the wire pair which originates from the FACP. Software programming is used to configure the system as opposed to direct wiring. Zone assignments are created via software means, hence the term software zones.

Setup of an MS-9050UD software zone is accomplished by panel programming. Each addressable device can be assigned to a maximum of five software zones. Each software zone, however, may have from 1 to 50 addressable input and output devices assigned to it.

Monitor modules, control modules and detectors comprise a group of 50 addresses, each device having a unique address from 1 to 50. Be careful not to duplicate addresses between devices. Refer to the following page for an example of zoning.

In the example on the following page:

- Zone 01 has the following addressable devices assigned to it:
  - SD355 smoke detectors with addresses 01 and 02
  - MMF-300 monitor module with address 03
  - MMF-302 monitor module with address 04 and 05
  - CMF-300 control modules with addresses 06, 07, 10, 11, and 13
- Zone 02 has the following addressable devices assigned to it:
  - MMF-302 monitor module with addresses 04 and 05
  - CP355 smoke detectors with addresses 15 and 16
  - CMF-300 control modules with addresses 20, 11, and 21
- Zone 03 has the following addressable devices assigned to it:
  - SD355 smoke detectors with addresses 22, 24, and 25
  - MMF-302 control module with address 30
  - CMF-300 control modules with addresses 11, 31, and 32

The example points out some of the key assignment features of the MS-9050UD. Addresses of detectors, monitor modules and control modules are not duplicated. The control module with address 11 is assigned to three software zones (providing floor above and floor below). Be careful to properly plan the installation prior to installing any devices.
Correlation of Input and Output Zones

The zone correlations which are shown graphically above are also presented in Table A.1 on page 158.
### ADDRESSABLE DEVICE ZONE ASSIGNMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Zone Number</th>
<th>ADJ/NOUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SD355</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>FIRST HALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>SD355</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ELEV. LOBBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>MMF-300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>MMF-302</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>MMF-300</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CP355</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2ND FLOOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CP355</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ROOM 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>SD355</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3RD FLOOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>SD355</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEZZANINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MECH. ROOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>MMF-302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>CMF-300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.1 Detector Programming Sheet Example
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Zone Number</th>
<th>ADJ/NOUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.2  Blank Programming Sheet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Device Type</th>
<th>Zone Number</th>
<th>ADJ/NOUN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A.3 Blank Programming Sheet
## Appendix B: Default Programming

The following table provides a list of the programming options and their factory default settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Option</th>
<th>Factory Default</th>
<th>Program Option</th>
<th>Factory Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master Password</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Enable</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance Password</td>
<td>11111</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Silenceable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Programming</td>
<td>Not Installed</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Type</td>
<td>Bell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Type</td>
<td>Smoke-Photo</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Sync Type</td>
<td>System Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Verification</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Autosilence</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Walktest</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Coding</td>
<td>Steady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector PAS</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Zones</td>
<td>Zone 000 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Presignal</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NAC 1 &amp; 2 Silence Inhibit</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Zone Assign.</td>
<td>000 only</td>
<td>Relay 1</td>
<td>Alarm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detector Adj/Noun</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Relay 2</td>
<td>Trouble (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Programming</td>
<td>Not Installed</td>
<td>Relay 3</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Type</td>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Trouble Call Limit</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Walktest</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ANN-BUS Enabled</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(not used)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ring Count</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Presignal</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Central Station Reporting</td>
<td>Disabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Zone Assign.</td>
<td>000 only</td>
<td>DACT Backup Reporting</td>
<td>First Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Adj/Noun</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>DACT Report Style</td>
<td>By Point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 0 Enable</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Central Station 1 &amp; 2 Account Code</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 2 Enable</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Central Station 1 &amp; 2 Test Time</td>
<td>0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 3 Enable</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Central Station 1 &amp; 2 Test Time Interval</td>
<td>24 Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 19 Enable</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>Central Station 1 &amp; 2 Phone Number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 1 Type</td>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Line 1 Touchtone/Rotary</td>
<td>Touchtone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone 19 Type</td>
<td>Monitor</td>
<td>Line 2 Touchtone/Rotary</td>
<td>Touchtone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Purpose Zones 17, 18, 19</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Supervise Phone Line 2</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop Style</td>
<td>Style 4</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Port</td>
<td>Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop Protocol</td>
<td>CLIP (fixed)</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Baud</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trouble Reminder</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Data Bits</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Parity</td>
<td>Even</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Format</td>
<td>12 Hr</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Stop Bits</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours Setting</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Offline Timer</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minutes Setting</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>ANN-S/PG Printer Supervision</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-PM Setting</td>
<td>AM</td>
<td>ANN-80 Piezo Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Setting</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ANN-80 Lock Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day Setting</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>ANN-80 Acknowledge Button Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year Setting</td>
<td>06</td>
<td>ANN-80 Silence Button Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Option</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>ANN-80 Reset Button Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Loss Delay</td>
<td>2 Hours</td>
<td>ANN-80 Drill Button Enabled</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daylight Savings</td>
<td>Enabled</td>
<td>ANN-I/O Point/Zone</td>
<td>Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default Programming</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month Start Daylight Savings</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>ANN-I/O Range 00-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week Start Daylight Savings</td>
<td>Week 2</td>
<td>ANN-I/O Active LEDs Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Month End Daylight Savings</td>
<td>November</td>
<td>ANN-RLY Relay 1 Zone 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week End Daylight</td>
<td>Week 1</td>
<td>..........................through................................  .........</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ANN-RLY Relay 10 Zone 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterflow Silenceable</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>ANN-LED Point/Zone Zone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAS Timer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ANN-LED Alarms/ATS (Alarm, Trbl, Supv) ATS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presignal Timer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>ANN-LED Range 0 - 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterflow Retard Timer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C: NFPA Standard-Specific Requirements

The MS-9050UD has been designed for use in commercial, industrial and institutional applications and meets the requirements for service under the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards outlined in this Appendix. The minimum system components required for compliance with the appropriate NFPA standard are listed below:

**MS-9050UD Control Panel**
Contains the main control board, cabinet (backbox and door), main power supply transformer and power supply.

**Batteries**
Refer to “Power Supply Calculations” on page 152, for Standby Power Requirements.

**Initiating Devices**
Connected to one of the control panel's Initiating Device Circuits

**Notification Appliances**
Connected to the control panel's Notification Appliance Circuits via a control module.

The additional equipment listed below is needed for compliance with the NFPA 72 standards:

**NFPA 72 NATIONAL FIRE ALARM STANDARDS FOR:**

**NFPA 72 Central Station Service (Protected Premises Unit) or Remote Station Service**
Onboard Digital Alarm Communicator Transmitter for connection to a compatible listed Central Station DACR or Protected Premises Receiving Unit. This unit must be installed as outlined in “Digital Alarm Communicator/Transmitter” on page 17.

**OR**
4XTMF Transmitter Module for connection to the Fire-Lite RS82 Remote Station Receiver. See Figure C.2, “Remote Station Connection Using 4XTMF Module,” on page 165, for installation instructions for this unit.

**NFPA 72 Auxiliary Fire Alarm System**
4XTMF Transmitter Module for connection to a compatible listed Local Energy Municipal Box. This unit must be installed as illustrated in the section titled “4XTMF Transmitter Module Installation” on page 33 and as outlined in Figure C.1, “Municipal Box Connected to 4XTMF Transmitter Module,” on page 164.

**NFPA 72 Proprietary Fire Alarm System**
MS-9050UD Alarm, Trouble and Supervisory contacts connected to Transmitter(s). See Figure C.3, “Proprietary Protective Signaling System,” on page 166, for installation instructions for this unit.
**NFPA 72 Auxiliary Fire Alarm System**

All connections are power-limited and supervised. This application is not suitable for separate transmission of sprinkler supervisory or trouble conditions.

Notes:
1. 3 ohms maximum loop resistance allowed for wiring from control panel to Municipal Box.
3. Remove JP2 on the MS-9050UD main circuit board to enable FACP Supervisory relay.
4. Refer to “4XTMF Transmitter Module Installation” on page 33 for detailed information.

![Figure C.1 Municipal Box Connected to 4XTMF Transmitter Module](image-url)

**NFPA 72 Remote Station Protective Signaling System**

Notes:

2. Refer to “4XTMF Transmitter Module Installation” on page 33 for detailed information.

RS82 Remote Station Receiver UL listed.
Refer to Instruction Manual for Remote Station Receiver Model RS82.

Figure C.2 Remote Station Connection Using 4XTMF Module
**NFPA 72 Proprietary Protective Signaling Systems**

**Figure C.3 Proprietary Protective Signaling System**

**Notes:**
1. Connection between the MS-9050UD and the transmitter are supervised by the transmitter.
2. This MS-9050UD/Transmitter arrangement can be employed for NFPA 72 Proprietary Protective Signaling System.
3. Potter Electric Model EFT-C has not been tested for UL 864 9th Edition and is for use in retrofit applications only.
C.1 Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter: Connection to FACP Dry Contacts

The dry contacts of the FACP programmable relays can be used to trip a UL-864 Listed Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter. The FACP contacts must be supervised by the Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter module using End-of-Line Resistors (ELRs) with a value determined by the Transmitter manufacturer. Power is also provided by the Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter manufacturer. Refer to the Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter manufacturer’s manual for details.

*Note: The Trouble Relay is a fail-safe relay. With power applied to the FACP and no troubles in the panel, the wiring should be connected to the NO and C contacts as indicated in the illustration.

Figure C.4 FACP Dry Contacts Connection to Central Station/Remote Station Transmitter
C.2 MBT-1 Municipal Box Trip - Silenceable

The following figure illustrates the connection of the MBT-1 (Municipal Box Trip) between the FACP and a Local Energy Municipal Box. The use of an addressable control module programmed for *General Alarm* and *Silenceable* allows silencing of the Municipal Box without resetting the panel or box.

![Diagram of MBT-1 Municipal Box Trip - Silenceable](image)

**Figure C.5 MBT-1 Silenceable**
Appendix D: FACP with Keltron

The following figure illustrates the connections between the FACP and Keltron Receiver/Transmitter.

**IMPORTANT!** All connections between the FACP and Keltron modules must be made within 20 feet and enclosed within conduit or equivalently protected against mechanical injury.

**CAUTION: POSSIBLE EQUIPMENT DAMAGE**
FOR REASONS OF WIRING DIAGRAM CLARITY, TERMINAL DESIGNATIONS OF KELTRON MODULES ARE NOT SHOWN IN ACTUAL ORDER. FOLLOW KELTRON MANUAL AND MODULE MARKINGS FOR EXACT TERMINAL LOCATIONS TO PREVENT SEVERE MODULE DAMAGE!

**Keltron 95M3158 TTM-RPS**
1. Terminals 7 and 8: Remote station alarm/trouble inputs.
2. Terminals 9 and 10: Sprinkler supervisory input.

---

**Figure D.1 FACP With Keltron Wiring**

Note: For more information, refer to Keltron manual.

*Note: Cut TBL jumper on 4XTMF module to send alarm/trouble signal from the same pair or terminals.

Note: 24V Non-resettable power from an external power source.
Appendix E: Wire Requirements

T-tapping of the SLC loop wiring is allowed for 2-wire (Style 4) configurations. The total resistance of any branch cannot exceed 40 ohms. The total wire length of all branches cannot exceed 10,000 feet (3,000 m).

Connecting external system accessories to the MS-9050UD main circuits must be carefully considered to ensure proper operation. It is important to use the correct type of wire, wire gauge and wire run length for each MS-9050UD circuit. Reference the charts below to specify wire requirements and limitations for each MS-9050UD circuit.

SLC Loop Using Twisted, Unshielded Wire

While shielded wire is not required, it is recommended that all SLC wiring be twisted-pair to minimize the effects of electrical interference. Use the following table to determine the specific wiring requirements for the SLC when various wire is used.

NOTE: If the SLC loop is to be run in conduit with Notification Appliance Circuits, the risk of encountering problems can be greatly reduced by exclusively employing electronic sounders (such as MA/SS-24D) instead of more electronically noisy notification appliances such as electromechanical bells or horns.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS</th>
<th>WIRE REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Type</td>
<td>Circuit Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLC loop (power-limited)</td>
<td>Connects to Addressable Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Untwisted, unshielded pair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANN-BUS (EIA-485) (power-limited)</td>
<td>Connects to annunciator modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIA-232 (power-limited)</td>
<td>connects to PC computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-300 and MMF-301 (power-limited)</td>
<td>Initiating Device Circuit: Contact Closure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMF-302 (power-limited)</td>
<td>Initiating Device Circuit: Two-wire Modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMF-300 (power-limited)</td>
<td>Notification Appliance Circuit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E.1 FACP Wire Specifications

1 When using untwisted, unshielded wire, full conduit is recommended for optimum EMI/RFI protection.
### E.1 NAC Wiring

The following table lists NAC wiring requirements for the FACP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAC Load (Amps)</th>
<th>Max. allowable total loop resistance (ohms)</th>
<th>CLASS-B Max. allowable wire pair length (feet)</th>
<th>CLASS-A Max. allowable wire pair length (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AWG 12 solid</td>
<td>AWG 14 solid</td>
<td>AWG 16 solid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>13.20</td>
<td>3420</td>
<td>2150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>1710</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>4.40</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>2.64</td>
<td>684</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>2.20</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.65</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>1.47</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table E.2 NAC Wiring Requirements for FACP**

Notes:

2. These distances reflect the worst case scenario and are based on the current draw of the highest candela strobes at the low end of the supported NAC voltage with the entire load at the end of the circuit. Further distances can be achieved by performing a point-to-point voltage calculation that more accurately reflects the specific devices used and how they are dispersed on the circuit.
Appendix F: HVAC Control

The FACP can be programmed to shut down a building’s HVAC fans in the event of a fire. The fans cannot be restarted until the fire alarm condition has been cleared and the FACP has been reset to a normal (non-alarm) condition.

**IMPORTANT!** This HVAC feature is not to be used for smoke control. It is only designed to shut down fans during a fire alarm condition.

F.1 Control Module Operation

F.1.1 HVAC SHUTDN

The HVAC SHUTDN type code can be assigned to any addressable control relay module for the purpose of shutting down HVAC fans during a fire alarm condition. Devices connected to a module with this type code are unsupervised. To program this feature in the FACP:

- Program the HVAC SHUTDN type code to the control relay module which will be used to shut down the fans (refer to *Type* under the section titled “Edit Module Screen for Control Modules” on page 73).
- Program the control relay module to a software zone and program alarm input devices which, when activated are to cause fan shutdown, to the same software zone (refer to *Zone Assignment* under the section titled “Edit Module Screen for Control Modules” on page 73).
- Monitor the control relay module using an addressable monitor module programmed for Trouble Monitor. The monitor module label should be programmed to indicate HVAC SHUTDOWN. When the control relay module is active (HVAC SHUTDN), the monitor module will indicate a trouble condition at the FACP and the display should indicate that the HVAC is shut down.

Once activated, the HVAC SHUTDN control module remains activated, even if the FACP is silenced or reset. After the alarm condition on the FACP has been cleared and the panel reset, the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module remains activated and the fans remain off. The monitor module programmed for Trouble Monitor which is being used to supervise the control relay module, will indicate a trouble condition at the control panel and the LCD should display that the HVAC is shut down. The fans can only be restarted when the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module is deactivated by the HVAC RESTART module.

F.2 Monitor Module Operation

F.2.1 HVAC RESTART

The HVAC RESTART type code can be assigned to any addressable monitor module for the purpose of resetting (deactivating) the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module and turning the fans back on. The HVAC RESTART monitor module acts globally throughout the FACP system and therefore is not programmed to a particular software zone. To program this feature in the FACP:

- Program the HVAC RESTART type code to the monitor module which will be used to deactivate the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module and restart the fans (refer to *Type Monitor* under the section titled “Edit Module Screen for Monitor Module” on page 67).

The HVAC RESTART monitor module does not latch when activated. Pressing a switch connected to the monitor module will deactivate the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module only if there are no alarm conditions. The HVAC SHUTDN control relay module can be deactivated if trouble conditions exist on the FACP.
F.2.2 HVAC OVERRIDE

The **HVAC OVERRIDE** type code can be assigned to any addressable monitor module for the purpose of overriding or preventing the HVAC SHUTDN control relay modules from activating. The **HVAC OVERRIDE** monitor module acts globally throughout the FACP system and therefore is not programmed to a particular software zone. To program this feature in the FACP:

- Program the **HVAC OVERRIDE** type code to the monitor module which will be used to override the HVAC SHUTDN control relay module and prevent the fans from turning off (refer to Type Monitor under the section titled “Edit Module Screen for Monitor Module” on page 67).

The HVAC OVERRIDE monitor module does not latch when activated. Activating a switch connected to the monitor module will override all HVAC SHUTDN control relay modules in the system, preventing the HVAC SHUTDN modules from activating and causing the FACP LCD to display an active HVAC OVERRIDE module and turn on the Supervisory LED. Releasing the switch will allow the HVAC SHUTDN control relay modules to activate with subsequent alarms, turning off the fans.

As an example, pressing the HVAC OVERRIDE switch with no alarms in the system will prevent the fans from being turned off when an alarm does occur. As long as the switch is activated, the fans will not shutdown for any alarms. If the system is still in alarm when the switch is released, the fans will not shutdown unless another alarm occurs after the switch is released.

**Important!** If an alarm exists in the system and HVAC Shutdown has already occurred, HVAC OVERRIDE will have no effect on the HVAC SHUTDN control relay modules. HVAC OVERRIDE will prevent HVAC Shutdown from occurring only if it is initiated prior to an alarm condition.

---

**NOTE:** Activation of the HVAC OVERRIDE module causes a supervisory event that will be communicated to the Central Station if enabled.
Appendix G: Ademco Contact ID Format Event Code Descriptions

This appendix describes the various Event Codes and their messages which are available for the Ademco Contact ID Format.

G.1 Transmission Format Between DACT and Receiver

The transmission string for the Ademco Contact ID Format is as follows:

SSSS 18 QXYZ GG CCC

where

SSSS = Four digit Subscriber ID Account Code
18 = Identifies transmission as Contact ID to the receiver at the Central Station
Q = Event Qualifier where 1 = New Event and 3 = New Restore
XYZ = Event code
GG = Group number
CCC = Zone/Point number

Notes:

1. **18**, which is used in the reporting structure to identify the transmission as Contact ID, is not printed out in the alarm and trouble report.
2. **GG** Group Number is fixed at '00' except for multi-building systems using the Lite-Connect (ANN-LC) fiber card where **GG** indicates the node number.
3. **CCC** for Zone or Point Number:
   - ✔ Zone Number is transmitted as ‘00’ for zone 0 up to ‘19’ for zone 19
   - ✔ Point Number is transmitted as ‘01’ for point/address 1 up to ‘50’ for point/address 50

G.2 Ademco Contact ID Typical Printout

A typical printout from a Central Station receiver (such as the Ademco 685) of alarm and trouble reports in the Ademco Contact ID Reporting Structure follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Rcvr/Line ID</th>
<th>SSSS</th>
<th>QXYZ</th>
<th>GG</th>
<th>CCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E110 | 00 | C001 - general fire alarm on zone one
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E111 | 00 | C002 - smoke detector alarm on zone two
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E380 | 00 | C003 - fault on zone three
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E570 | 00 | C009 - Zone nine disabled
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | R110 | 00 | C001 - Zone one alarm restored
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | R111 | 00 | C002 - smoke detector zone two restored
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | R380 | 00 | C003 - zone three fault restored
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | R570 | 00 | C009 - zone nine reenabled
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E158 | 00 | C006 - high temperature, zone six
| 11:28 | 03/25 | 11           | 7777 | E151 | 00 | C007 - gas detected, zone seven

Notes:

1. **11** is an example of a Receiver/Line Card, showing which receiver and line card the message was transmitted to.
2. **Q**, which is the Event Qualifier for the reporting structure, is printed out in the report as an **E** for New Event or **R** for New Restore.
# Ademco Contact ID Typical Printout

## Ademco Contact ID Format Event Code Descriptions

### Event Code Classifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Alarms</td>
<td>Medical, Fire, Panic, Burglary, General, 24 Hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>Fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Troubles</td>
<td>System Sounder/Relay, System Peripheral Communication, Protective Loop Sensor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Open/Close Remote Access</td>
<td>Open/Close, Remote Access, Access Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Disables/Bypasses</td>
<td>System Sounder/Relay, System Peripheral Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Test/Misc.</td>
<td>Test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENT - Medical Alarms - 100

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>EMERG - Personal Emergency - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>EMERG - Personal Emergency - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>EMERG - Fail to Check-in - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENT - Fire Alarms - 110

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>FIRE - Fire Alarm - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>FIRE - Smoke Detector - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>FIRE - Combustion - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>FIRE - Waterflow - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>FIRE - Heat Sensor - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>FIRE - Pull Station - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>FIRE - Duct Sensor - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>FIRE - Flame Sensor - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>FIRE - Near Alarm - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENT - Panic Alarms - 120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>PANIC - Panic - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>PANIC - Duress - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>PANIC - Silent Panic - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>PANIC - Audible Panic - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENT - Burglar Alarms - 130

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>BURG - Burglary - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>BURG - Perimeter - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>BURG - Interior - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>BURG - 24-Hour - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>BURG - Entry/Exit - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>BURG - Day/Night - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>BURG - Outdoor - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>BURG - Tamper - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>BURG - Near Alarm - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENT - General Alarms - 140

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>ALARM - General Alarm - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>ALARM - Polling Loop Open - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142 Polling loop short</td>
<td>ALARM - Polling Loop Short - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143 Expansion module failure</td>
<td>ALARM - Exp. Module Fail - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144 Sensor tamper</td>
<td>ALARM - Sensor Tamper - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145 Expansion module tamper</td>
<td>ALARM - Exp. Module Tamper - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24-Hour Non-Burglary - 150 and 160

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150 24-Hour Non-Burg</td>
<td>ALARM - 24-Hr. Non-Burg - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151 Gas detected</td>
<td>ALARM - Gas Detected - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152 Refrigeration</td>
<td>ALARM - Refrigeration - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153 Loss of heat</td>
<td>ALARM - Heating System - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154 Water leakage</td>
<td>ALARM - Water Leakage - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155 Foil break</td>
<td>ALARM - Foil Break - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156 Day trouble</td>
<td>ALARM - Day Zone - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157 Low bottled gas level</td>
<td>ALARM - Low Gas Level - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158 High Temp</td>
<td>ALARM - High Temperature - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159 Low Temp</td>
<td>ALARM - Low Temperature - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161 Loss of air flow</td>
<td>ALARM - Air Flow - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fire Supervisory - 200 and 210

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 Fire supervisory</td>
<td>SUPER. - Fire Supervisory - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 Low water pressure</td>
<td>SUPER. - Low Water Pressure - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202 Low CO2</td>
<td>SUPER. - Low CO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203 Gate valve sensor</td>
<td>SUPER. - Gate Valve - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 Low water level</td>
<td>SUPER. - Low Water Level - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205 Pump activated</td>
<td>SUPER. - Pump Activation - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206 Pump failure</td>
<td>SUPER. - Pump Failure - #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### System Troubles - 300 and 310

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 System trouble</td>
<td>TROUBLE - System Trouble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301 AC loss</td>
<td>TROUBLE - AC Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302 Low system battery</td>
<td>TROUBLE - System Low Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303 RAM checksum bad</td>
<td>TROUBLE - RAM Checksum (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 ROM checksum bad</td>
<td>TROUBLE - ROM Checksum (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305 System reset</td>
<td>TROUBLE - System Reset (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306 Panel program changed</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Prog. Change (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307 Self-test failure</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Self Test Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308 System shutdown</td>
<td>TROUBLE - System Shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309 Battery test failure</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Battery Test Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310 Ground fault</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Ground Fault - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311 No battery</td>
<td>TROUBLE - No Battery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sounder/Relay Troubles - 320

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320 Sounder/Relay</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Sounder/Relay - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321 Bell 1</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Bell/Siren #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322 Bell 2</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Bell/Siren #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323 Alarm relay</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Alarm Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324 Trouble relay</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Trouble Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325 Reversing relay</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Reversing Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326 Bell 3</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Bell/Siren #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327 Bell 4</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Bell/Siren #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Peripheral Troubles - 330 and 340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330 System peripheral</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Sys. Peripheral - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331 Polling loop open</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Polling Loop Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332 Polling loop short</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Polling Loop Short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333 Expansion module failure</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Expansion Module Failure - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334 Repeater Failure</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Repeater Failure - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335 Local printer paper out</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Printer Paper Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336 Local printer failure</td>
<td>TROUBLE - Local Printer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Communication Troubles - 350 and 360 | |
| 350 Communication | TROUBLE - Communication Trouble |
| 351 Telco 1 fault | TROUBLE - Phone Line #1 |
| 352 Telco 2 fault | TROUBLE - Phone Line #2 |
| 353 Long range radio transmitter fault | TROUBLE - Radio Transmitter |
| 354 Fail to communicate | TROUBLE - Fail to Communicate |
| 355 Loss of radio supervision | TROUBLE - Radio Supervision |
| 356 Loss of central polling | TROUBLE - Central Radio Polling |

| Protection Loop Troubles - 370 | |
| 370 Protection loop | TROUBLE - Protection Loop - # |
| 371 Protection loop open | TROUBLE - Protection Loop Open - # |
| 372 Protection loop short | TROUBLE - Protection Loop Short - # |
| 373 Fire trouble | TROUBLE - Fire Loop - # |

| Sensor Troubles - 380 | |
| 380 Sensor trouble | TROUBLE - Sensor Trouble - # |
| 381 Loss of supervision - RF | TROUBLE - RF Sensor Supervision - # |
| 382 Loss of supervision - RPM | TROUBLE - RPM Sensor Supervision - # |
| 383 Sensor tamper | TROUBLE - Sensor Tamper - # |
| 384 RF transmitter low battery | TROUBLE - RF Sensor Batt. - # |

| Open/Close - 400 | |
| 400 Open/Close | OPENING | CLOSING |
| 401 Open/Close by user | OPENING - User # | CLOSING - User # |
| 402 Group Open/Close | OPENING - Group User # | CLOSING - Group User # |
| 403 Automatic Open/Close | OPENING - Automatic | CLOSING - Automatic |
| 404 Late Open/Close | OPENING - Late | CLOSING - Late |
| 405 Deferred Open/Close | Opening not used | Closing not used |
| 406 Cancel | OPENING - Cancel | CLOSING - Cancel |
| 407 Remote arm/disarm | OPENING - Remote | CLOSING - Remote |
| 408 Quick arm | Opening not applicable | CLOSING - Quick Arm |
| 409 Keyswitch Open/Close | OPENING - Keyswitch | CLOSING - Keyswitch |

<p>| Remote Access - 410 | |
| 411 Callback request made | REMOTE - Callback Requested (restore not applicable) |
| 412 Success - download/access | REMOTE - Successful Access (restore not applicable) |
| 413 Unsuccessful access | REMOTE - Unsuccessful Access (restore not applicable) |
| 414 System shutdown | REMOTE - System Shutdown |
| 415 Dialer shutdown | REMOTE - Dialer Shutdown |
| 416 Success - upload/access | REMOTE - Successful Access (restore not applicable) |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT</th>
<th>MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Access Control - 420</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421 Access denied</td>
<td>ACCESS - Access Denied - User # (restore not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422 Access report by user</td>
<td>ACCESS - Access Granted - User # (restore not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Disables - 500 and 510</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sounder/Relay Disables - 520</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 Sounder/Relay disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Sounder/Relay - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521 Bell 1 disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Bell/Siren - #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522 Bell 2 disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Bell/Siren - #2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523 Alarm relay disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Alarm Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524 Trouble relay disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Trouble Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525 Reversing relay disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Reversing Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526 Bell 3 disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Bell/Siren - #3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527 Bell 4 disable</td>
<td>DISABLE - Bell/Siren - #4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Peripheral Disables - 530 and 540</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication Disables - 550 and 560</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551 Dialer disabled</td>
<td>DISABLE - Dialer Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552 Radio transmitter disabled</td>
<td>DISABLE - Radio Disable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bypasses - 570</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570 Zone bypass</td>
<td>BYPASS - Zone Bypass - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>571 Fire bypass</td>
<td>BYPASS - Fire Bypass - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>572 24-Hour zone bypass</td>
<td>BYPASS - 24-Hour Bypass - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573 Burglar bypass</td>
<td>BYPASS - Burg. Bypass - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>574 Group bypass</td>
<td>BYPASS - Group Bypass - #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Test Misc. - 600</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601 Manual trigger test</td>
<td>TEST - Manually Triggered (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602 Periodic test report</td>
<td>TEST - Periodic (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>603 Periodic RF transmission</td>
<td>TEST - Periodic Radio (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>604 Fire test</td>
<td>TEST - Fire Test (restore not used)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>605 Status report to follow</td>
<td>STATUS - Status Follows (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>606 Listen-in to follow</td>
<td>LISTEN - Listen-in Active (restore not applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>607 Walk test mode</td>
<td>TEST - Walk Test Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>608 System abnormal test</td>
<td>TEST - System Abnormal Test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix H: Canadian Applications

H.1 ANN-LED Annunciator Installation for Canadian Applications

- The FACP is supplied with a Dress Panel and one ANN-LED annunciator.
- When installing and programming the FACP, the Canadian Option must be set to ON prior to any other panel programming (refer to “Canadian Option” on page 91 of the Programming Section of this manual).
- The optional, local ANN-LED annunciators must be adjacent and close-nippled to the FACP with the wiring in metal conduit.
- When using additional ANN-LED annunciators on the primary ANN-BUS circuit, a ground wire must be daisy-chained between circuit board mounting screws on each annunciator and then connected from the last annunciator board to the Earth Ground stud in the FACP backbox. This applies only to the primary ANN-BUS circuit.
- If remote indicators are desired, they must be connected to the secondary ANN-BUS circuit. This requires the use of the ANN-SEC option card.
- The installer must write in the Date of Final Assembly on the Master Marking and Warranty Label located on the FACP backbox door.
- To comply with CAN/ULC-S559-04, the 4XTMF option must be utilized along with the configuration shown in Figure H.3.

![Figure H.1 FACP Minimum Configuration - Single ANN-LED Annunciator](ms_9050UDann_led.wmf)
Figure H.2  FACP Maximum Configuration - Five ANN-LED Annunciators
Notes:
1. The CRF-300 and the MMF-300 must be mapped to the same zone which is programmed for supervisory operation.
2. No other device can be mapped to that supervisory zone.
3. Wire gauge must be 18AWG minimum.

*If the SLC device does not match the one in this figure, refer to the SLC manual appendix, which contains wiring conversion charts for type V and type H modules.

Figure H.3 Alternate Transmission for Supervisory Signals
H.2 AC Power Connections for Canadian Applications

For Canadian applications, an AC terminal block is supplied standard with the MS-9050UDC. The AC terminal block is factory installed on the bottom left of the circuit board chassis.

⚠️ **CAUTION:** RISK OF ELECTRICAL SHOCK
TURN OFF ALL POWER (AC & DC) BEFORE MAKING ANY CONNECTIONS.

Refer to the following illustrations for location and wiring information.

![Diagram of AC Terminal Block Connections](image-url)
## Index

### Numerics

- 24 Hour Test Time 109
- 300 Series addressable devices 18
- 4XTMF 13
- 4XTMF module 164, 165
  - installation steps 34
- 4XTMF module installation 33
- 4XTMF Transmitter Module 19
- ANN-LED Annunciator Module 49, 50
- ANN-RLY Relay Module 50
- ANN-S/PG Printer Module 43
- ANN-SEC 15
- ANN-SEC option card 35
- Automatic Test Operation 133
- Autoprogramming 13, 56, 58
- Autosilence 13, 135
  - NAC 87

### A

- AC Branch Circuit calculations 152
- AC Loss Delay 86
- AC Power 28
  - current 14
  - current, maximum 28
  - voltage 14
  - wiring 14, 28
- Account Code 108, 109
- Acknowledge/Step 16, 126
  - add Detector 59
  - add Module 66
  - addressable 12
  - addressable detectors
    - see also detectors 13
  - addressable modules 18
    - see also modules 13
  - addressing
    - see also device addressing 81
    - see also module or detector addressing 18
- Ademco Contact ID format 174
- Adjective
  - control module 76
  - list 64
  - monitor module 71
  - multiple entries 66
- Adjective/Noun 64, 65
  - control module 75
  - monitor module 71
- Alarm 129
- Alarm Silence 16, 126
- alarm verification 13, 62, 133, 135
  - ANN-80 LCD Annunciator 40
  - ANN-80C Indicator 40
  - ANN-BUS
    - EIA-485 15
    - guidelines 36
    - Power 15
    - Secondary 15
  - ANN-I/O LED Driver Module 46
  - ANN-LC 52
    - programming 91

### B

- backbox 18
  - see also cabinet 27
- Backup Reporting 107
- Banner 81
  - setting 82
- battery 18
  - cable connection 28
  - charger 16
  - charger capacity 14
  - Charging Circuit 14
  - see also secondary power 14, 28
- battery box 20
  - battery charger 20
  - external 20
- BB-26
  - see also battery box 20
- BB-55F
  - see also battery box 20

### C

- cabinet
  - dimensions 26, 27
  - cabinet mounting 24
- Calculate System Current Draw 153
- Calculating the Battery Size 155
- call limit 55, 107
- Canadian Applications 22
- Canadian Option 82, 91
- Central Station 107, 151
  - account code 109
  - communications 144
  - phone number 109
  - Phone Numbers 108
  - report style 117
- CHG-120F
  - see also battery charger 20
- CHG-75
  - see also battery charger 20
- Class A 30
- Class B 30
- Classic Loop Interface Protocol 81
guidelines 36

H
Hazard Condition 131
History 93
erase 94
Maintenance Level 120
view events 94
History file 13
HVAC Control 172
HVAC OVERRIDE 173
HVAC RESTART 172
HVAC SHUTDN 172

I
Indicators 15
Installation 24
intelligent 12
Internet Protocol Communicator 20
Inventory 12
INVREP 143
IPDACT 20

K
Key Panel 16
function keys 16
service/program keys 16
keyboard and keypad 55

L
lamp test 16
LCD display 13, 15
LED
AC Power 126
Alarm Silenced 127
Fire Alarm 127
Kiss-off 127
Primary Line Active 127
Secondary Line Active 127
see also Indicators 15
Supervisory 127
Trouble 127
Lite-Connect 82, 91
Local Energy Municipal Box Service 33
Loop Setup 81

M
Maintenance Alert 13, 132
levels 142
maintenance alert 143
Maintenance Program Level 2 57, 119
Manual Dial Mode 117
Manual programming 56
Master Program Level 1 56, 58
Medical Alert 131
Mode key 57
Module
add 66
addressing 18
delete 67
edit monitor 67
enable/disable 68
see also addressable modules 18
Module Programming 66
Monitor module 18
adjective 71
enable/disable 68
noun 72
noun/adjective 71
type 68
type action 69
Type list 69
type selection 69
Mounting
cabinet 24
main circuit board 24
municipal box transmitter 33

N
NAC 14, 16, 86, 87, 132
Auto Silence 87
coded 133
coding 88
current 14
End-of-Line Resistor 14
power 12
see also Notification Appliance Circuit 12, 30
silence inhibit 89
silenceable 87
Style configuration 30
Style Y wiring diagram 30
synchronized 133
type codes 87
voltage, operating 14
wiring Style 30
NAC enable/disable 87
NAC options 82
NFPA 72 Auxiliary Fire Alarm System 163, 164
NFPA 72 Central Station Service (Protected Premises Unit) or Remote Station Service 163
NFPA 72 Proprietary Fire Alarm System 163
NFPA 72 Proprietary Protective Signaling Systems 166
NFPA 72 Remote Station Protective Signaling System 164
NFPA Battery Requirements 155
NFPA Standard 163
nonpower-limited
relay connections 29
nonsilenceable
  workflow 80, 91
Normal 127
normal display 56
Notification Appliance Circuit 14, 86
  see also NAC 12, 30
Noun
  list 65
  monitor module 72
  multiple entries 66

O
Off-line Programming 56
Operating Instructions 126
Operation
  alarm 129
  disable/enable 132
  hazard condition 131
  medical alert 131
  NAC 132
  normal 127
  process monitor 130
  programmed zone 132
  supervisory 130
  trouble 128
  workflow 132
Option Modules 19, 33, 95
Options 12
Output Circuits 16

P
PAS 63, 78, 134
  see also Positive Alarm Sequence 13, 63
PAS BYPASS 135
PAS timer 84
Password 13, 57
  change 118
  Maintenance Level 2 58, 120
  Master Level 1 58
PC interface 13
Phone Number 109
Piezo
  see also sounder 16
Point Program 59
Positive Alarm Sequence 63, 134
  see also PAS 13
power
  NAC 12
power supply calculations 152
Power-up
  first time 57
Pre-signal 13, 63, 79
  function 134
  selection 70
Pre-signal Delay timer 85
Pre-signal timer 84
Primary Phone 106
primary power
  see also AC Power 28
printer connection 44
printer module
  installation 44
printer options 45
PRN-6F 45
Process Monitor 130
PROC'MON AR 90
Program
  check 119
  check correlations 119
  clear 118
Program Check
  Maintenance Level 121
program keys
  see also Key Panel 16
Programming 55, 56
  autoprogramming 56
  exiting 56
  factory default 161
  Level 1 56
  Level 2 57
  manual 56
  Master Level 1 58
  modules 66
  off-line computer 56
  via computer keyboard 55
  via panel keypad 55
Programming Levels 56
Programming Screens 57
Programming Sheet 158, 159
Programming Utility
  see also PK-CD 20
Proprietary Yes
  see also Remote Upload 150
PS-Tools 20

R
Read Status 56, 137
  annunciators 141
  exiting 56
  history 140
  NAC 139
  power 138
Print 142
  program check 140
  relay 139
  system point 137
Time-Date 143
  timers 139
  trouble reminder 139
  zones 138
Real-Time Clock 133
Recall/Increment Function 66, 73, 77
### Index

**S**
- secondary ANN-BUS 15, 35
- Secondary Phone 106
- Secondary Power Requirements 155
- Secret Code 150
- Security Features 150
- sensitivity 133, 143
  - see also smoke detector sensitivity 133
- Signal rate 13
- Signaling Line Circuit
  - see also SLC 14
- Silence Inhibit 13, 89, 135
- Silenceable
  - control module 75
  - NAC 87
  - waterflow 91
- Silenceable Alarm Relay 90
- silenceable circuits
  - synchronized signals 87
- Silenceable waterflow 80
- SLC 13, 16
  - current 14
  - reference manual 14
  - resistance 14
  - see also Signaling Line Circuit 12, 14
- Style 16
  - voltage 14
  - wiring length 14
- SLC Loop Protocol 81
- SLC Style 81
- smoke detector
  - chamber reading 142
- Software Zones 12, 156
- sounder 16
- Specifications 14
- strobe synchronization 13
- Style 12
- Style Y 30
  - NC configuration 30
- Style Z 30
  - NAC configuration 30
- subsystem 57
- Supervisory 130
- SUPERVISORY AR 90
- supervisory relay
  - configuring for Transmitter Module 35
- sync
  - programming 86
  - see also synchronization 89
- synchronization 133, 139
  - by manufacturer 89
  - programming 89
  - see also strobe synchronization 13
- synchronized 133
- synchronized signals 133
  - and silenceable circuits 87
- System
  - Maintenance Level 123
- System Point 137
- System Setup 81

**T**
- Telephone Circuitry 21
- Telephone Company
  - Rights and Warnings 22
- telephone line 32
- Terminal 106
- Test Time Interval 108, 109
- Time and Date
  - Maintenance Level 123
- Time setting 83
- Time-Date setting 81, 83
- Time-out 151
- Timers 82
- Total Comm Fault 112, 114, 116
- Transmittal Priorities 147
- Transmitter Module 33
  - coil resistance 33
  - current 33
  - see also 4XTMF 19
  - supervisory relay config. 35
  - voltage 33
- Trouble 128
- trouble call limit 55
- trouble display 128
- trouble relay 12
Trouble Reminder 81, 135, 139
Trouble Resound 81, 135
trouble responses 128
Two Stage 79
two stage operation 88
Type
  control module 74
detector 62
  monitor module 68
  NAC 87
type code
  control module 74
  supervision 133
  verification 13

U
UL power-limited wiring requirements 31
  see also power-limited and nonpower-limited 29
Upload/Download 149

V
Verification
  detector 62
Verify Loops 93
View Events 94
voltage
  measurements 138
  ranges 138

W
Walktest 13, 62, 75, 94
  audible 94
  Maintenance Level 122
  operation 136
  selection 70
  silent 94
waterflow
  nonsilenceable 80, 91
  silenceable 80, 91
Waterflow Delay timer 84, 85
Waterflow Retard Timer 135
Waterflow Silenceable 82
Wire Requirements 170
  wiring
    AC Power 28
  wiring Style 12

Z
Z00 64, 70
Z17
  PAS zone 63
Z18 63
Zone 17 78
Zone 18 78
Zone Assignment 64, 70, 89
  control module 75
Zone Setup 78
  Maintenance Level 124
zone type 79
  list 80
Zone Z17 63
Zone Z18
  pre-signal zone 63
Zones 138, 156
  see also software zones 12
Zones Disabled 79
Zones Enabled 79
Zones Installed 79
zones per device 64
MS-9050UD Series Fire Alarm Control Panel
Operating Instructions

NORMAL - Only AC POWER is illuminated green. All other indicators are off. LCD display will read SYSTEM ALL NORMAL.

PANEL KEY - The key to open the panel can be found at the following location:

WHEN AUDIBLE DEVICES ARE SOUNDING -
FOR AN ALARM
1. Evacuate the protected area
2. Notify the monitoring service and/or the Fire Department immediately. Tell them briefly what happened and what your current status is.
   Phones: ____________________________ ____________________________

   Fire Department  Monitoring Service
3. If the Fire Department is responding, be prepared to provide directions to arriving firefighters.

FOR TROUBLE, SUPERVISORY, AND EMERGENCY ALARMS
1. Notify the monitoring service and/or applicable first responders if this panel is connected to either one, and tell them what is happening.
2. Silence audible devices by unlocking and opening the panel and pressing the ACKNOWLEDGE/STEP button. The applicable indicator will remain illuminated. Contact authorized service personnel immediately! (See Below).

WARNING!
DO NOT ALLOW TROUBLE CONDITIONS TO REMAIN LOGGED IN THE SYSTEM. THE PROTECTION THE SYSTEM OFFERS HAS BEEN COMPROMISED OR ELIMINATED, WHEN A TROUBLE CONDITION EXISTS.

To return to normal after an alarm
1. Do not enter the protected area until safe to do so.
2. Clear all initiating devices. Smoke detectors will not reset if there is still smoke in the area.
3. Reset the control panel (PRESS the RESET button)

Power failure or brownout
If AC power drops too low or fails, AC POWER indicator will extinguish, the system TROUBLE indicator will turn on yellow, and the panel buzzer and any other audible trouble devices will sound. Contact authorized service personnel immediately. See below.

Manual activation (Fire Drill or otherwise)
Notification Appliance Circuits (NACs) can be activated by pressing and holding the DRILL button for at least two seconds.

NOTE: You may want to disconnect the municipal box by sliding the DISCONNECT switch, located on the 4XTMF module, to its disconnect position (to the right). If a DACT is connected, notify the monitoring service before conducting any fire drills or tests.

Alarm Silencing
Notification Appliance Circuits may be silenced by pressing the ALARM SILENCE button. ALARM SILENCED will turn on yellow. Subsequent alarms will reactivate circuits. Press the RESET button to clear the "silenced" condition.

NOTE: Notification Appliance Circuits may be programmed as nonsilenceable. Also, Signal Silence Inhibit, if enabled, will prevent silencing of NACs for one minute after an alarm (see manual).

To test the indicators, LCD display and piezo
Press and release the RESET button and check all indicators/LEDs. Every indicator/LED should be on, LCD shows all pixels on, piezo sounder beeps.

For more information, refer to the MS-9050UD Series Manual, Document #52413. It is kept in the following location:

________________________________________________________________________

THIS SHEET SHALL BE FRAMED ADJACENT TO THE CONTROL PANEL

Cut along dotted line.

Fire-Lite Alarms by Honeywell
In the event of trouble, contact the local Fire-Lite Service Representative

Name:___________________________________________
Company:________________________________________
Address:_________________________________________
Telephone Number:________________________________

Manufacturer Warranties and Limitation of Liability

Manufacturer Warranties. Subject to the limitations set forth herein, Manufacturer warrants that the Products manufactured by it in its Northford, Connecticut facility and sold by it to its authorized Distributors shall be free, under normal use and service, from defects in material and workmanship for a period of thirty six months (36) months from the date of manufacture (effective Jan. 1, 2009). The Products manufactured and sold by Manufacturer are date stamped at the time of production. Manufacturer does not warrant Products that are not manufactured by it in its Northford, Connecticut facility but assigns to its Distributor, to the extent possible, any warranty offered by the manufacturer of such product. This warranty shall be void if a Product is altered, serviced or repaired by anyone other than Manufacturer or its authorized Distributors. This warranty shall also be void if there is a failure to maintain the Products and the systems in which they operate in proper working conditions.

MANUFACTURER MAKES NO FURTHER WARRANTIES, AND DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE PRODUCTS, TRADEMARKS, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES RENDERED BY MANUFACTURER INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, INFRINGEMENT, TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. MANUFACTURER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH WHICH MAY ARISE IN THE COURSE OF, OR AS A RESULT OF, PERSONAL, COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL USES OF ITS PRODUCTS.

This document constitutes the only warranty made by Manufacturer with respect to its products and replaces all previous warranties and is the only warranty made by Manufacturer. No increase or alteration, written or verbal, of the obligation of this warranty is authorized. Manufacturer does not represent that its products will prevent any loss by fire or otherwise.

Warranty Claims. Manufacturer shall replace or repair, at Manufacturer's discretion, each part returned by its authorized Distributor and acknowledged by Manufacturer to be defective, provided that such part shall have been returned to Manufacturer with all charges prepaid and the authorized Distributor has completed Manufacturer's Return Material Authorization form. The replacement part shall come from Manufacturer's stock and may be new or refurbished. THE FOREGOING IS DISTRIBUTOR'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY IN THE EVENT OF A WARRANTY CLAIM.